Prices effective February 6, 2017

Published December 2017

Meridian® Storage Cases, Powered Storage, and Bookcases

Introduction	**page 2**
Meridian® Storage Cases, Powered Storage, and Bookcases	**3**
Storage Cases	5
Storage Lockers	63
Storage Case Tops	72
Keyless Locks	74
Powered Storage	77
Bookcases	131
Indices	**149**
By Name	149
By Number	151
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Keyed-Alike Information	
Stain-to-Match Program	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Cushion Tops	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart-Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating	
Maharam® Application Chart-Seating	
Maharam Colors-Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

Introduction

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.
The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

General Information

This book is effective February 6, 2017, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest 1/8". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon [A] will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Storage Cases

Storage Lockers

Storage Cases

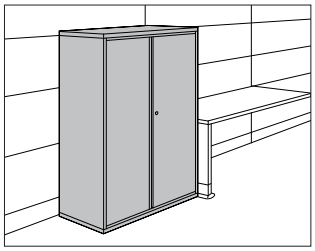
Keyless Locks

Powered Storage

Bookcases

Standard-Pull Storage Case

46-30
46-36
46-42



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has standard pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 9 heights. It has a metal, cushion, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8". The 4 3/4"-high mobile base has a 1 1/2"-high base frame with 3 1/4"-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Coat rod with shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Mobile base (B9) option available only on 26"-, 29"-, 38"-, and 42"-high cases.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2"	12 1/8"	N/A	8 1/2"
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 3/8"
38	35 1/4"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	7 1/2"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	11 1/2"
50	47"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	6 1/4"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	11 3/4"
63	60 1/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	6 1/2"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 1/4"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 1/16"

For cushion tops TC1 and TC2, a 1" metal top is included.

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. When ordering more than 1 cushion, round up total yardage requirement to next whole yard of fabric.

Width—Yardage

30"—1.05

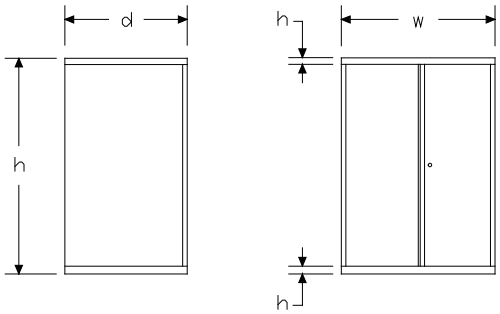
36"—1.22

42"—1.40

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

46-

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
20-	20″ deep

Step 4. Case Height

26	23 1/2″ high
29	26 1/4″ high
38	35 1/4″ high
42	39 3/8″ high
50	47″ high
55	52 1/2″ high
63	60 1/8″ high
66	62 7/8″ high
69	65 5/8″ high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	**29**	**38**	**42**	**50**	**55**
46-30	**18-**	$667	705	772	824	937	977
	20-	$667	705	772	824	937	977
46-36	**18-**	$758	800	862	917	1029	1069
	20-	$758	800	862	917	1029	1069
46-42	**18-**	$866	906	971	1026	1136	1178
	20-	$866	906	971	1026	1136	1178

		63	**66**	**69**
46-30	**18-**	$1015	1043	1097
	20-	$1015	1043	1097
46-36	**18-**	$1109	1136	1187
	20-	$1109	1136	1187
46-42	**18-**	$1217	1244	1293
	20-	$1217	1244	1293

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$75
1210	hematite	+$75
1212	bronzite	+$75
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
MS	metallic silver	+$75

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 23½" high (26), 26¼" high (29), 35¼" high (38), 39⅜" high (42), 47" high (50), 52½" high (55), or 60⅛" high (63)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$203

Step 8. Lock/Doors

DD	no lock, no doors	-$74
KA	keyed alike, black	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Top

For no lock, no doors (DD), keyed alike, black (KA), keyed differently, chrome (KC), or keyed differently, black (KD)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T6	1/32" security top	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$57
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$65
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$136
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142
T7	6½"-high planter top	+$183
D1	6½"-high full dome, side-to-side	+$250
H1	6½"-high half dome, sloping left	+$250
H2	6½"-high half dome, sloping right	+$250
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$293
TC1	1" cushion top	+$361
TC2	2" cushion top	+$361

For no lock, no doors (DD), keyed alike, black (KA), keyed differently, chrome (KC), or keyed differently, black (KD)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish		
For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)		
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0

LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Cushion Top Fabric

For 1" cushion top (TC1) or 2" cushion top (TC2)

See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$82
Price Category 4	+$101
Price Category 5	+$120
Price Category 7 [A]	+$137
Price Category 9	+$950
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$0
Price Category B	+$69
Price Category C	+$65
Price Category D	+$136
Price Category E	+$169
Price Category F	+$141
Price Category G	+$47
Price Category H	+$82
Price Category I	+$264
Price Category J	+$276

Step 13. Base Height

For 23 1/2" high (26), 26 1/4" high (29), 35 1/4" high (38), or 39 3/8" high (42)

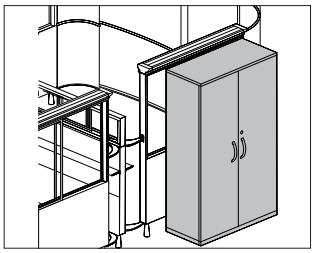
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33
B9	4 3/4"-high mobile base	+$279
NB	no base [A]	-$67

For 47" high (50), 52 1/2" high (55), 60 1/8" high (63), 62 7/8" high (66), or 65 5/8" high (69)

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33
NB	no base [A]	-$67

Arc-Pull Storage Case

4A-30
4A-36
4A-42



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has arc pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 9 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8". The 4 3/4"-high mobile base has a 1 1/2"-high base frame with 3 1/4"-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Mobile base (B9) option available only on 26"-, 29"-, 38"-, and 42"-high cases.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

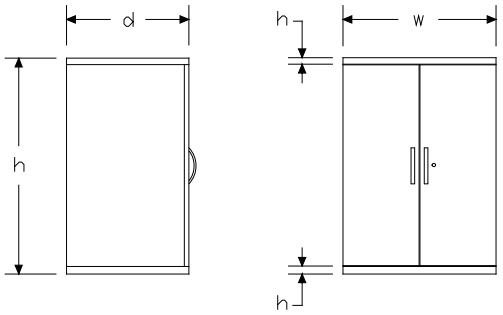
The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2"	12 1/8"	N/A	9 3/16"
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
38	35 1/4"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	8 1/16"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
50	47"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	7"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
63	60 1/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	7 3/16"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

The arc pull conforms to guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4A-

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
20-	20″ deep

Step 4. Case Height

26	23 1/2″ high
29	26 1/4″ high
38	35 1/4″ high
42	39 3/8″ high
50	47″ high
55	52 1/2″ high
63	60 1/8″ high
66	62 7/8″ high
69	65 5/8″ high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	**29**	**38**	**42**	**50**	**55**
4A-30	**18-**	$719	758	870	919	1018	1083
	20-	$719	758	870	919	1018	1083
4A-36	**18-**	$822	860	972	1022	1116	1181
	20-	$822	860	972	1022	1116	1181
4A-42	**18-**	$937	975	1087	1186	1231	1280
	20-	$937	975	1087	1186	1231	1280

		63	**66**	**69**
4A-30	**18-**	$1186	1225	1262
	20-	$1186	1225	1262
4A-36	**18-**	$1285	1324	1361
	20-	$1285	1324	1361
4A-42	**18-**	$1355	1386	1411
	20-	$1355	1386	1411

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$75
1210	hematite	+$75
1212	bronzite	+$75
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
MS	metallic silver	+$75

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 23½" high (26), 26¼" high (29), 35¼" high (38), 39⅜" high (42), 47" high (50), 52½" high (55), or 60⅛" high (63)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$203

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$57
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$65
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$136
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142
T7	6½"-high planter top	+$183
D1	6½"-high full dome, side-to-side	+$250
H1	6½"-high half dome, sloping left	+$250
H2	6½"-high half dome, sloping right	+$250
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$293

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)		
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0

LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 13. Base Height

For 23 1/2" high (26), 26 1/4" high (29), 35 1/4" high (38), or 39 3/8" high (42)

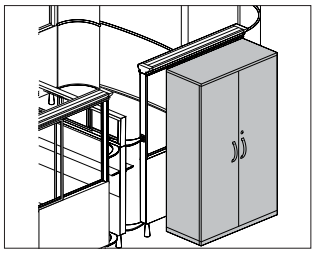
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33
B9	4 3/4"-high mobile base	+$279

For 47" high (50), 52 1/2" high (55), 60 1/8" high (63), 62 7/8" high (66), or 65 5/8" high (69)

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33

Arc-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts

4AV-3
4AV-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has arc pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 3 heights. It has a metal or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod with shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

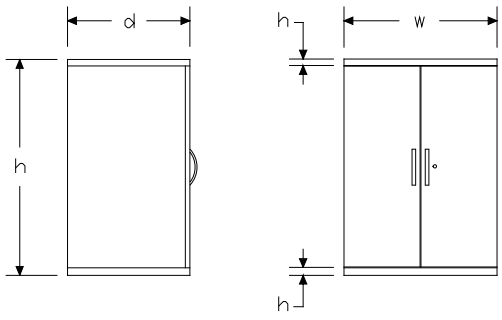
The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

The arc pull conforms to guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4AV- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

55 52 1/2" high A
66 62 7/8" high A
69 65 5/8" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		55	66	69
4AV-30	**18-**	$2124	2409	2483
	20-	$2124	2409	2483
4AV-36	**18-**	$2320	2606	2681
	20-	$2320	2606	2681
4AV-42	**18-**	$2518	2730	2779
	20-	$2518	2730	2779

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Arc-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$75
1210	hematite	+$75
1212	bronzite	+$75
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
MS	metallic silver	+$75

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 52½" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$203

Step 8. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$57
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142

For coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0

Step 9. Veneer Front Finish

Wood Veneer

For no top (NT), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$106
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$106
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106

Wood Veneer

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
EY	light anigre [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106

Step 10. Lock

KA	keyed alike [A]	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

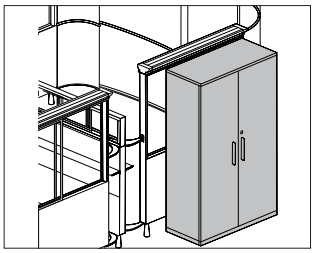
Arc-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 11. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel [A]	+$0
NK	black nickel [A]	+$0

Step 12. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1½"-high base	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4¼"-high base	+$33

Bar-Pull Storage Case

4K-30
4K-36
4K-42



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has bar pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 9 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8". The 4 3/4"-high mobile base has a 1 1/2"-high base frame with 3 1/4"-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Mobile base (B9) option available only on 26"-, 29"-, 38"-, and 42"-high cases.

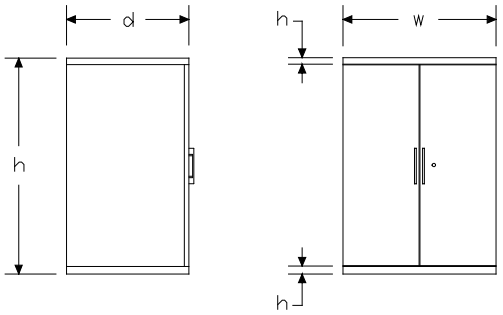
Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2"	12 1/8"	N/A	9 3/16"
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
38	35 1/4"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	8 1/16"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
50	47"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	7"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
63	60 1/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	7 3/16"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4K-

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
20-	20″ deep

Step 4. Case Height

26	23 1/2″ high
29	26 1/4″ high
38	35 1/4″ high
42	39 3/8″ high
50	47″ high
55	52 1/2″ high
63	60 1/8″ high
66	62 7/8″ high
69	65 5/8″ high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	29	38	42	50	55
4K-30	**18-**	$721	760	872	921	1020	1085
	20-	$721	760	872	921	1020	1085
4K-36	**18-**	$824	862	974	1024	1118	1183
	20-	$824	862	974	1024	1118	1183
4K-42	**18-**	$939	977	1089	1188	1233	1282
	20-	$939	977	1089	1188	1233	1282

		63	66	69
4K-30	**18-**	$1188	1227	1264
	20-	$1188	1227	1264
4K-36	**18-**	$1287	1326	1363
	20-	$1287	1326	1363
4K-42	**18-**	$1357	1388	1413
	20-	$1357	1388	1413

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$75
1210	hematite	+$75
1212	bronzite	+$75
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
MS	metallic silver	+$75

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 23½" high (26), 26¼" high (29), 35¼" high (38), 39⅜" high (42), 47" high (50), 52½" high (55), or 60⅛" high (63)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$203

Step 8. Lock

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), coat rod with shelf (WC), or coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$57
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$65
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$136
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142
T7	6½"-high planter top	+$183
D1	6½"-high full dome, side-to-side	+$250
H1	6½"-high half dome, sloping left	+$250
H2	6½"-high half dome, sloping right	+$250
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$293

For coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

98	studio white	+$0
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0

LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

MS	metallic silver	+$5

Step 13. Base Height

For 23 1/2" high (26), 26 1/4" high (29), 35 1/4" high (38), or 39 3/8" high (42)

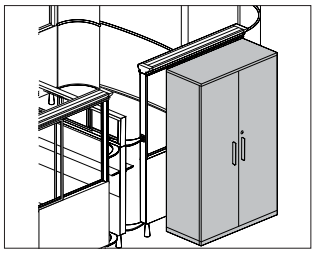
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33
B9	4 3/4"-high mobile base	+$279

For 47" high (50), 52 1/2" high (55), 60 1/8" high (63), 62 7/8" high (66), or 65 5/8" high (69)

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33

Bar-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts

4KV-3
4KV-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has bar pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 3 heights. It has a metal or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod with shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

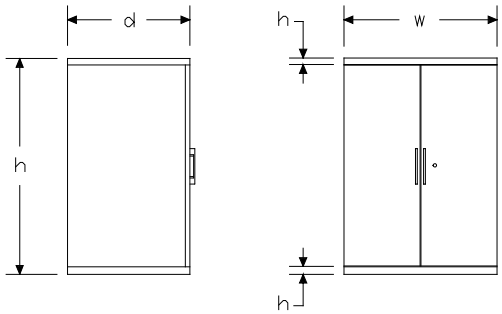
Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4KV- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

55 52 1/2" high A
66 62 7/8" high A
69 65 5/8" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		55	66	69
4KV-30	**18-**	$2170	2454	2528
	20-	$2170	2454	2528
4KV-36	**18-**	$2365	2652	2726
	20-	$2365	2652	2726
4KV-42	**18-**	$2563	2775	2825
	20-	$2563	2775	2825

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +$0
TS smooth paint on textured steel +$50
XS textured paint on smooth steel +$0

Bar-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$75
1210	hematite	+$75
1212	bronzite	+$75
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
MS	metallic silver	+$75

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 52½" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$203

Step 8. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$57
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142

For coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0

Bar-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 9. Veneer Front Finish		
Wood Veneer		
For no top (NT), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$106
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$106
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106
Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
EY	light anigre [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106

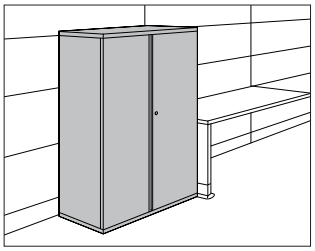
Step 10. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 11. Pull Finish		
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$5

Step 12. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1½"-high base	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4¼"-high base	+$33

Bevel-Pull Storage Case

44-30
44-36
44-42



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has bevel pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 9 heights. It has a metal, cushion, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8". The 4 3/4"-high mobile base has a 1 1/2"-high base frame with 3 1/4"-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Mobile base (B9) option available only on 26"-, 29"-, 38"-, and 42"-high cases.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2"	12 1/8"	N/A	9 3/16"
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
38	35 1/4"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	8 1/16"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
50	47"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	7"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
63	60 1/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	7 3/16"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For cushion tops TC1 and TC2, a 1" metal top is included.

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. When ordering more than 1 cushion, round up total yardage requirement to next whole yard of fabric.

Width—Yardage

30"—1.05

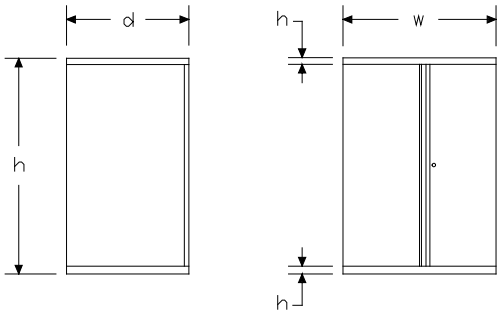
36"—1.22

42"—1.40

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

44-

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
20-	20″ deep

Step 4. Case Height

26	23 1/2″ high
29	26 1/4″ high
38	35 1/4″ high
42	39 3/8″ high
50	47″ high
55	52 1/2″ high
63	60 1/8″ high
66	62 7/8″ high
69	65 5/8″ high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	29	38	42	50	55
44-30	**18-**	$667	705	772	824	937	977
	20-	$667	705	772	824	937	977
44-36	**18-**	$758	800	862	917	1029	1069
	20-	$758	800	862	917	1029	1069
44-42	**18-**	$866	906	971	1026	1136	1178
	20-	$866	906	971	1026	1136	1178

		63	66	69
44-30	**18-**	$1015	1043	1097
	20-	$1015	1043	1097
44-36	**18-**	$1109	1136	1187
	20-	$1109	1136	1187
44-42	**18-**	$1217	1244	1293
	20-	$1217	1244	1293

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$75
1210	hematite	+$75
1212	bronzite	+$75
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
MS	metallic silver	+$75

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Bevel-Pull Storage Case *continued*

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 23½" high (26), 26¼" high (29), 35¼" high (38), 39⅜" high (42), 47" high (50), 52½" high (55), or 60⅛" high (63)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$203

Step 8. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T6	1/32" security top	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$57
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$65
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$136
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142
T7	6½"-high planter top	+$183
D1	6½"-high full dome, side-to-side	+$250
H1	6½"-high half dome, sloping left	+$250
H2	6½"-high half dome, sloping right	+$250
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$293
TC1	1" cushion top	+$361
TC2	2" cushion top	+$361

For coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0

Step 9.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish		
For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)		
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 10. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0

MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Cushion Top Fabric

For 1" cushion top (TC1) or 2" cushion top (TC2)
See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$82
Price Category 4	+$101
Price Category 5	+$120
Price Category 7 [A]	+$137
Price Category 9	+$950
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1050
Price Category B	+$47
Price Category C	+$65
Price Category D	+$82
Price Category E	+$99
Price Category F	+$141
Price Category G	+$166
Price Category H	+$204
Price Category I	+$264
Price Category J	+$276
Price Category K	+$310

Step 12. Lock

KA	keyed alike, black	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 13. Base Height

For 23 1/2" high (26), 26 1/4" high (29), 35 1/4" high (38), or 39 3/8" high (42)

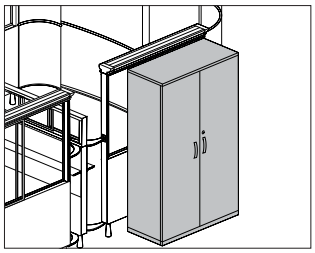
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33
B9	4 3/4"-high mobile base	+$279
NB	no base [A]	-$67

For 47" high (50), 52 1/2" high (55), 60 1/8" high (63), 62 7/8" high (66), or 65 5/8" high (69)

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33
NB	no base [A]	-$67

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case

4J-30
4J-36
4J-42



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has ellipse pulls, smooth steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 9 heights. It has a metal, cushion, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8". The 4 3/4"-high mobile base has a 1 1/2"-high base frame with 3 1/4"-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Mobile base (B9) option available only on 26"-, 29"-, 38"-, and 42"-high cases.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2"	12 1/8"	N/A	9 3/16"
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
38	35 1/4"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	8 1/16"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
50	47"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	7"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
63	60 1/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	7 3/16"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For cushion tops TC1 and TC2, a 1" metal top is included.

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. When ordering more than 1 cushion, round up total yardage requirement to next whole yard of fabric.

Width—Yardage

30"—1.05

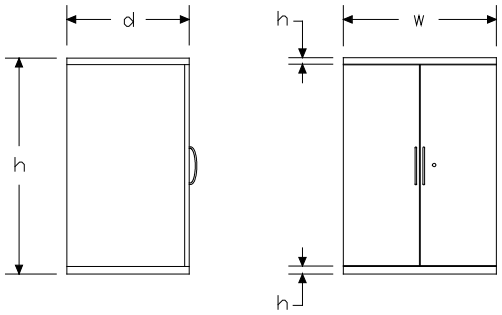
36"—1.22

42"—1.40

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4J- A

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide A
36	36″ wide A
42	42″ wide A

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep A
20-	20″ deep A

Step 4. Case Height

26	23 1/2″ high A
29	26 1/4″ high A
38	35 1/4″ high A
42	39 3/8″ high A
50	47″ high A
55	52 1/2″ high A
63	60 1/8″ high A
66	62 7/8″ high A
69	65 5/8″ high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	**29**	**38**	**42**	**50**	**55**
4J-30	**18-**	$773	820	897	958	1090	1137
	20-	$773	820	897	958	1090	1137
4J-36	**18-**	$882	929	1004	1067	1195	1245
	20-	$882	929	1004	1067	1195	1245
4J-42	**18-**	$1006	1055	1129	1192	1320	1369
	20-	$1006	1055	1129	1192	1320	1369

		63	**66**	**69**
4J-30	**18-**	$1181	1212	1275
	20-	$1181	1212	1275
4J-36	**18-**	$1288	1320	1382
	20-	$1288	1320	1382
4J-42	**18-**	$1415	1447	1505
	20-	$1415	1447	1505

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel A	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
9J	sparrow A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
G2	graphite satin A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WA	wheat A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum A	+$75
1210	hematite A	+$75
1212	bronzite A	+$75
CN	metallic champagne A	+$75
EH	metallic bronze A	+$75
MS	metallic silver A	+$75

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white A	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 23½" high (26), 26¼" high (29), 35¼" high (38), 39⅜" high (42), 47" high (50), 52½" high (55), or 60⅛" high (63)

NS0	no interior option [A]	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total [A]	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total [A]	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total [A]	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total [A]	+$161

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option [A]	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total [A]	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total [A]	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total [A]	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total [A]	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total [A]	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf [A]	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) [A]	+$203

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike [A]	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T6	1/32" security top [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$57
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$65
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$136
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142
T7	6½"-high planter top [A]	+$183
D1	6½"-high full dome, side-to-side [A]	+$250
H1	6½"-high half dome, sloping left [A]	+$250
H2	6½"-high half dome, sloping right [A]	+$250
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$293
TC1	1" cushion top [A]	+$361
TC2	2" cushion top [A]	+$361

For keyed alike (KA), keyed differently, chrome (KC), or keyed differently, black (KD)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0

Step 10.

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

98	studio white	+$0
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0

LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 12. Cushion Top Fabric

For 1" cushion top (TC1) or 2" cushion top (TC2)

See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$82
Price Category 4	+$101
Price Category 5	+$120
Price Category 7 [A]	+$137
Price Category 9	+$950
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$0
Price Category B	+$47
Price Category C	+$65
Price Category D	+$82
Price Category E	+$99
Price Category F	+$141
Price Category G	+$166
Price Category H	+$204
Price Category I	+$264
Price Category J	+$276

Step 13. Base Height

For 23½" high (26), 26¼" high (29), 35¼" high (38), or 39⅜" high (42)

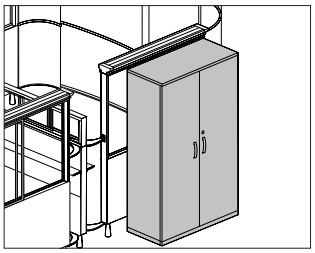
B1	1"-high base [A]	+$0
B2	1½"-high base [A]	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base [A]	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base [A]	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base [A]	+$33
BB	1½"-high recessed base [A]	+$33
BC	2¼"-high recessed base [A]	+$33
BD	3¼"-high recessed base [A]	+$33
B5	4¼"-high base [A]	+$33
B9	4¾"-high mobile base [A]	+$279

For 47" high (50), 52½" high (55), 60⅛" high (63), 62⅞" high (66), or 65⅝" high (69)

B1	1"-high base [A]	+$0
B2	1½"-high base [A]	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base [A]	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base [A]	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base [A]	+$33
BB	1½"-high recessed base [A]	+$33
BC	2¼"-high recessed base [A]	+$33
BD	3¼"-high recessed base [A]	+$33
B5	4¼"-high base [A]	+$33

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts

4JV-3
4JV-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has ellipse pulls, smooth steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 3 heights. It has a metal or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod with shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

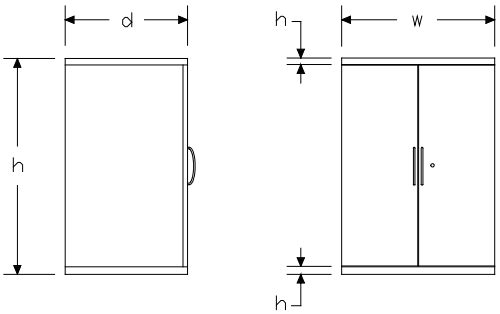
Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4JV- A

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
20-	20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

55	52 1/2" high A
66	62 7/8" high A
69	65 5/8" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		55	66	69
4JV-30	**18-**	$2273	2422	2549
	20-	$2273	2422	2549
4JV-36	**18-**	$2488	2639	2762
	20-	$2488	2639	2762
4JV-42	**18-**	$2736	2892	3008
	20-	$2736	2892	3008

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$75
1210	hematite	+$75
1212	bronzite	+$75
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
MS	metallic silver	+$75

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 52½" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$203

Step 8. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$57
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142

For coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 9. Veneer Front Finish

Wood Veneer

For no top (NT), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$106
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$106
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106

Wood Veneer

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
EY	light anigre [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106

Step 10. Lock

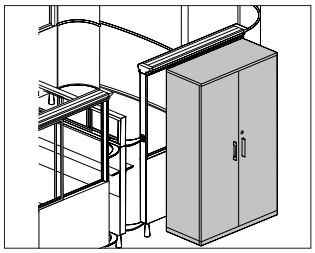
KA	keyed alike [A]	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 11. Base Height

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1½"-high base	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4¼"-high base	+$33

Sloped-Pull Storage Case

49-30
49-36
49-42



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has sloped pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 9 heights. It has a metal, laminate or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8". The 4 3/4"-high mobile base has a 1 1/2"-high base frame with 3 1/4"-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Mobile base (B9) option available only on 26"-, 29"-, 38"-, and 42"-high cases.

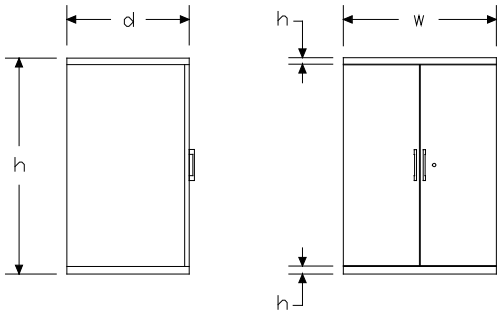
Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2"	12 1/8"	N/A	9 3/16"
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
38	35 1/4"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	8 1/16"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
50	47"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	7"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
63	60 1/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	7 3/16"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

49-

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18″ deep
20-	20″ deep

Step 4. Case Height

26	23 1/2″ high
29	26 1/4″ high
38	35 1/4″ high
42	39 3/8″ high
50	47″ high
55	52 1/2″ high
63	60 1/8″ high
66	62 7/8″ high
69	65 5/8″ high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	29	38	42	50	55
49-30	**18-**	$779	820	942	995	1103	1173
	20-	$779	820	942	995	1103	1173
49-36	**18-**	$890	931	1052	1107	1208	1278
	20-	$890	931	1052	1107	1208	1278
49-42	**18-**	$1014	1055	1177	1284	1332	1385
	20-	$1014	1055	1177	1284	1332	1385

		63	66	69
49-30	**18-**	$1284	1326	1366
	20-	$1284	1326	1366
49-36	**18-**	$1390	1432	1472
	20-	$1390	1432	1472
49-42	**18-**	$1466	1499	1526
	20-	$1466	1499	1526

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$75
1210	hematite	+$75
1212	bronzite	+$75
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
MS	metallic silver	+$75

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 23½" high (26), 26¼" high (29), 35¼" high (38), 39⅜" high (42), 47" high (50), 52½" high (55), or 60⅛" high (63)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$203

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$57
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$65
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$136
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142
T7	6½"-high planter top	+$183
D1	6½"-high full dome, side-to-side	+$250
H1	6½"-high half dome, sloping left	+$250
H2	6½"-high half dome, sloping right	+$250
TV1	1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front [A]	+$293

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For 1⅛"-high wood veneer top and wood composite edge with oversail front (TV1)

40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash	+$28
EU	oak on ash	+$28
EV	walnut on ash	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0

LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

G2	graphite satin	+$0
U1	brushed aluminum	+$0

Step 13. Base Height

For 23 1/2" high (26), 26 1/4" high (29), 35 1/4" high (38), or 39 3/8" high (42)

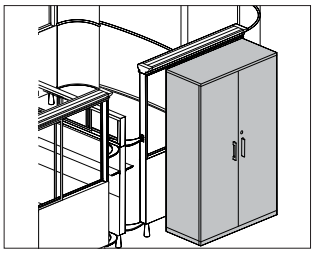
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33
B9	4 3/4"-high mobile base	+$279

For 47" high (50), 52 1/2" high (55), 60 1/8" high (63), 62 7/8" high (66), or 65 5/8" high (69)

B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1 1/2"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33

Sloped-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts

49V-3
49V-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding, lockable storage case has sloped pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 3 heights. It has a metal or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod with shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

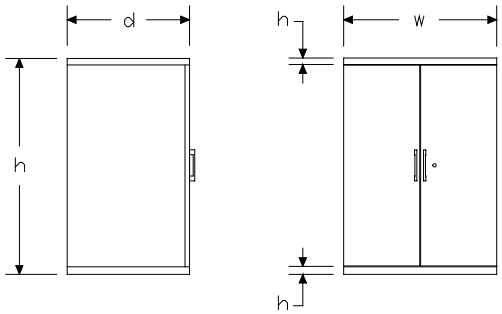
Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 7/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

49V- A

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18-	18" deep
20-	20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

55	52 1/2" high A
66	62 7/8" high A
69	65 5/8" high A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		55	66	69
49V-30	**18-**	$2170	2454	2528
	20-	$2170	2454	2528
49V-36	**18-**	$2365	2652	2726
	20-	$2365	2652	2726
49V-42	**18-**	$2563	2775	2825
	20-	$2563	2775	2825

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Sloped-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$75
1210	hematite	+$75
1212	bronzite	+$75
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
MS	metallic silver	+$75

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 52½" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161

For 62⅞" high (66) or 65⅝" high (69)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121
NS4	4 shelves total	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$203

Step 8. Top

For no interior option (NS0), 1 shelf total (NS1), 2 shelves total (NS2), 3 shelves total (NS3), 4 shelves total (NS4), 5 shelves total (NS5), or coat rod with shelf (WC)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$57
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142

For coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top) (W)

T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0

Sloped-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts *continued*

Step 9. Veneer Front Finish		
Wood Veneer		
For no top (NT), 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$106
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$106
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106
Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$106
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$106
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$106
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$106
EY	light anigre [A]	+$106
UL	natural maple [A]	+$106
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$106

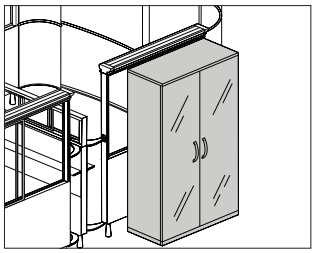
Step 10. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 11. Pull Finish		
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
U1	brushed aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 12. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1½"-high base	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base	+$0
B4	3¼"-high base	+$0
BA	1"-high recessed base	+$33
BB	1½"-high recessed base	+$33
BC	2¼"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3¼"-high recessed base	+$33
B5	4¼"-high base	+$33

Arc-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

4AG-3
4AG-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case has back painted glass fronts, arc pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 4 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 3 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Glass doors do not offer a locking option.

Glass doors are back painted tempered glass.

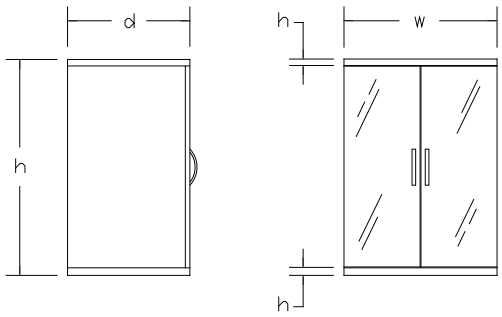
Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

The arc pull conforms to guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4AG- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

29 26 1/4" high
42 39 3/8" high
55 52 1/2" high
69 65 5/8" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		29	42	55	69
4AG-30	**18-**	$1899	2303	2712	3161
	20-	$1899	2303	2712	3161
4AG-36	**18-**	$2153	2560	2957	3408
	20-	$2153	2560	2957	3408
4AG-42	**18-**	$2442	2970	3204	3531
	20-	$2442	2970	3204	3531

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Arc-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

continued

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$75
1210	hematite	+$75
1212	bronzite	+$75
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
MS	metallic silver	+$75

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 26¼" high (29), 39⅜" high (42), or 52½" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121

For 65⅝" high (69)

NS4	4 shelves total	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$203

Step 8. Lock

NL	no lock [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$57
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$65
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$136
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Arc-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

continued

Top Finish: Linen Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0

Arc-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

continued

WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

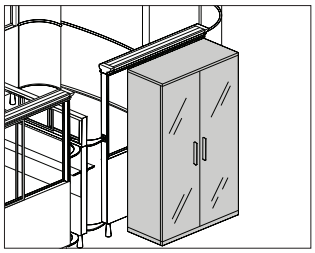
Step 12. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel [A]	+$0
NK	black nickel [A]	+$0

Step 13. Glass Color		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0

Step 14. Base Height		
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33

Bar-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

4KG-3
4KG-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case has back painted glass fronts, bar pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 4 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 3 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Glass doors do not offer a locking option.

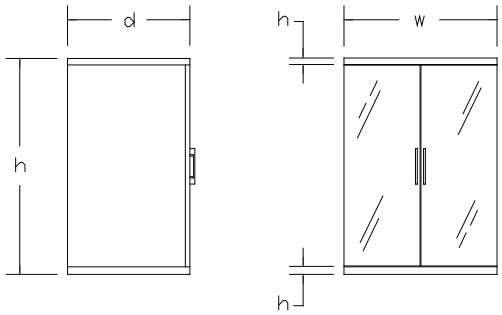
Glass doors are back painted tempered glass.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4KG- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

29 26 1/4" high
42 39 3/8" high
55 52 1/2" high
69 65 5/8" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		29	42	55	69
4KG-30	**18-**	$1899	2303	2712	3161
	20-	$1899	2303	2712	3161
4KG-36	**18-**	$2153	2560	2957	3408
	20-	$2153	2560	2957	3408
4KG-42	**18-**	$2442	2970	3204	3531
	20-	$2442	2970	3204	3531

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Bar-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

continued

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$75
1210	hematite	+$75
1212	bronzite	+$75
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
MS	metallic silver	+$75

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 26¼" high (29), 39⅜" high (42), or 52½" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121

For 65⅝" high (69)

NS4	4 shelves total	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$203

Step 8. Lock

NL	no lock [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$57
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$65
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$136
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Bar-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

continued

Top Finish: Linen Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
98	studio white	+$0
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0

Bar-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

continued

WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

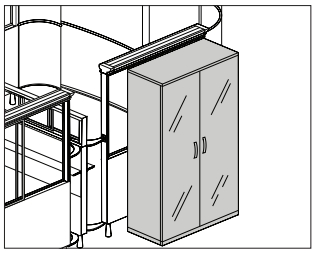
Step 12. Pull Finish		
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$5

Step 13. Glass Color		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0

Step 14. Base Height		
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

4JG-3
4JG-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case has back painted glass fronts, ellipse pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 4 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 3 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Glass doors do not offer a locking option.

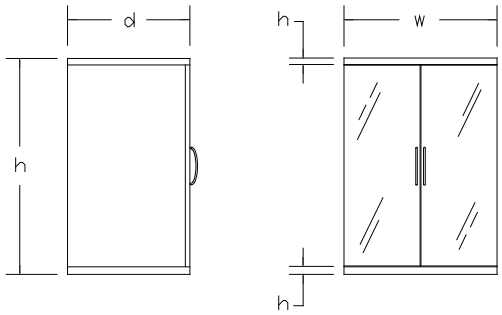
Glass doors are back painted tempered glass.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4JG- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

29 26 1/4" high
42 39 3/8" high
55 52 1/2" high
69 65 5/8" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		29	42	55	69
4JG-30	**18-**	$2051	2487	2930	3414
	20-	$2051	2487	2930	3414
4JG-36	**18-**	$2326	2765	3193	3681
	20-	$2326	2765	3193	3681
4JG-42	**18-**	$2637	3208	3460	3815
	20-	$2637	3208	3460	3815

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors *continued*

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$75
1210	hematite	+$75
1212	bronzite	+$75
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
MS	metallic silver	+$75

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 26¼" high (29), 39⅜" high (42), or 52½" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121

For 65⅝" high (69)

NS4	4 shelves total	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$203

Step 8. Lock

NL	no lock [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$57
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$65
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$136
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors *continued*

Top Finish: Linen Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
98	studio white	+$0
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0

Ellipse-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors *continued*

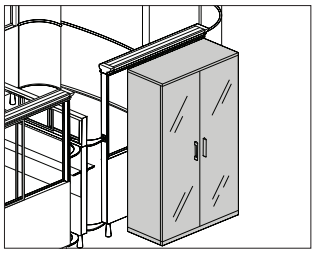
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Glass Color		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0

Step 13. Base Height		
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33

Sloped-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors

49G-3
49G-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case has back painted glass fronts, sloped pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 2 depths, and 4 heights. It has a metal, laminate or veneer top. The case has hinged doors that open to 110° and various interior configurations. 3 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depths are 17 7/8" and 19 7/8".

Notes

Coat rod and shelf option (WC) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases.

Coat rod with 3 shelves option (W) available only for 66"- and 69"-high cases with T2 top.

Glass doors do not offer a locking option.

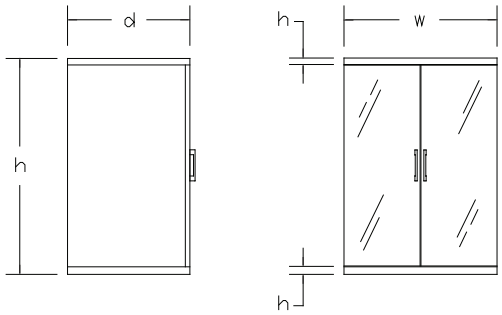
Glass doors are back painted tempered glass.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 7/8"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	12 3/16"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	12 3/8"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 5/8"

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

49G- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 3. Depth

18- 18" deep
20- 20" deep

Step 4. Case Height

29 26 1/4" high
42 39 3/8" high
55 52 1/2" high
69 65 5/8" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		29	42	55	69
49G-30	**18-**	$1899	2303	2712	3161
	20-	$1899	2303	2712	3161
49G-36	**18-**	$1123	2560	1927	3408
	20-	$2153	2560	2957	3408
49G-42	**18-**	$2442	2970	3204	3531
	20-	$2442	2970	3204	3531

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Sloped-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors *continued*

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$75
1210	hematite	+$75
1212	bronzite	+$75
CN	metallic champagne	+$75
EH	metallic bronze	+$75
MS	metallic silver	+$75

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior

Coat rod with three shelves (W) only available with 1¼"-high painted metal top (T2).

For 26¼" high (29), 39⅜" high (42), or 52½" high (55)

NS0	no interior option	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total	+$81
NS3	3 shelves total	+$121

For 65⅝" high (69)

NS4	4 shelves total	+$161
NS5	5 shelves total	+$201
WC	coat rod with shelf	+$92
W	coat rod with 3 shelves (only available with T2 top)	+$203

Step 8. Lock

NL	no lock [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$57
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$65
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$136
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Sloped-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors *continued*

Top Finish: Linen Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0

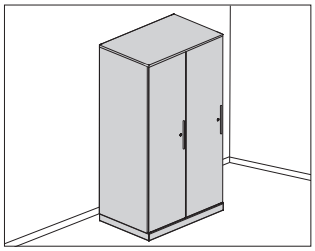
Sloped-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors *continued*

WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish		
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
U1	brushed aluminum [A]	+$0

Step 13. Glass Color		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0

Step 14. Base Height		
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33
BC	2 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33
BD	3 1/4"-high recessed base	+$33



Product Information

Description

This freestanding metal locker is available a single-, double-, or 3-door case in 2 heights, 3 widths, and 1 depth. Doors can be hinged either left or right. The locker comes with or without a laminate top and has 3 base height options as well as a no-base option to allow for stacking of units 2 high. Each locker has a coat hook and shelf. Shelf is adjustable and is positioned in the back two thirds of the case.

Actual case widths are 14 7/8" (15), 29 7/8" (30), and 35 7/8" (36).

Actual case depth is 19 7/8" (20).

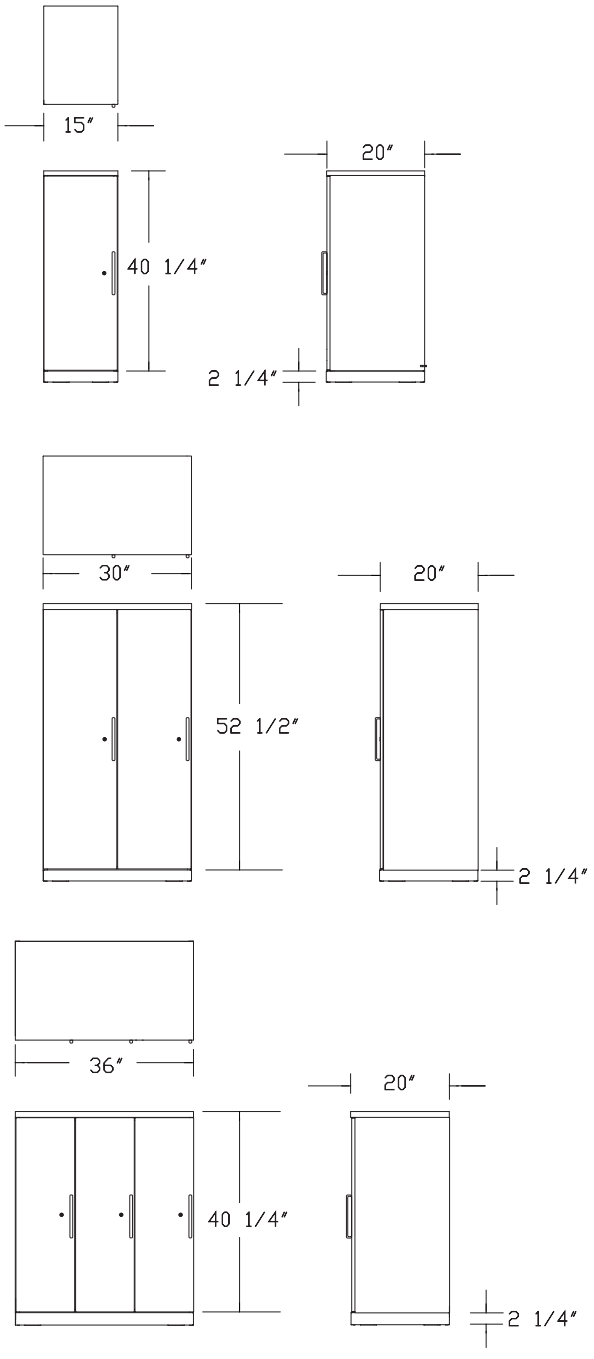
Notes

To stack another locker on top, specify no top-reinforcement bar (NTR) top option.

Dimensional illustration does not include all possible configurations.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4LT. A

Step 2. Pull Style

K	bar pull A
A	arc pull A

Step 3. Width

15	15" wide single door A
30	30" wide double door A
36	36" wide triple door A

Step 4. Depth

20	20" deep A

Step 5. Height

42	39 3/8" high A
55	52 1/2" high A

Step 6. Hinge Location

R	right-hinged door A
L	left-hinged door A

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			2042R	2042L	2055R	2055L
4LT.	**K**	**15**	$871	871	1008	1008
		30	$1153	1153	1368	1368
		36	$1617	1617	1852	1852
	A	**15**	$871	871	1008	1008
		30	$1153	1153	1368	1368
		36	$1617	1617	1852	1852

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel A	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
9J	sparrow A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
G2	graphite satin A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WA	wheat A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum A	+$65
1210	hematite A	+$65
1212	bronzite A	+$65
CN	metallic champagne A	+$65
EH	metallic bronze A	+$65
MS	metallic silver A	+$65

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white A	+$0

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top A	+$0
NTR	no top - reinforcement bar (used when stacking another locker on top of) A	+$0
TL	1 1/4"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge A	+$65

Step 10. Top Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh [A]	+$0
LBL	steel mesh [A]	+$0
LBF	neutral twill [A]	+$0
LBG	sarum twill [A]	+$0
LBH	earthen twill [A]	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill [A]	+$0
LBQ	white twill [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash [A]	+$0
LBB	oak on ash [A]	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut [A]	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut [A]	+$0

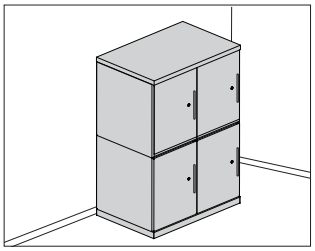
Step 11. Interior		
CH	coathook with shelf [A]	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish		
For bar pull (K)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0
79	green apple [A]	+$10
MY3	yellow oxide [A]	+$10
RO	red [A]	+$10
TRQ	turquoise [A]	+$10
For arc pull (A)		
NH	brushed nickel [A]	+$0
NK	black nickel [A]	+$0

Step 13. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 14. Base Height		
NB	no base [A]	-$78
B1	1"-high base [A]	+$0
B2	1½"-high base [A]	+$0
B3	2¼"-high base [A]	+$0

Lockers-Half Height 4LH.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding metal locker is available with 2 lockers per module in 1-high, 2-high or 3-high stacks. Doors can be hinged either left or right. Each unit comes with or without a laminate top and has 3 base heights and a no-base option.

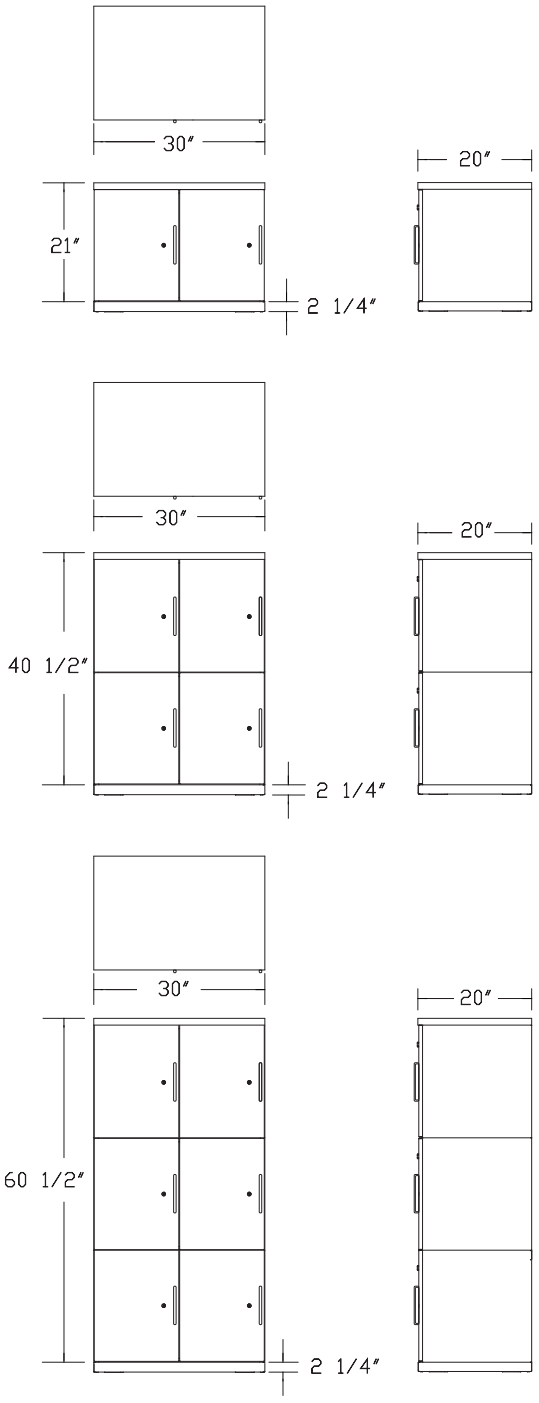
Actual case width is 29 7/8" (30), height of each locker is 19 5/8", and case depth is 19 7/8" (20).

Notes

Dimensional illustration does not include all possible configurations.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

4LH. A

Step 2. Pull Style

K	bar pull A
A	arc pull A

Step 3. Width

30	30" wide double door A

Step 4. Depth

20	20" deep A

Step 5. Height

1	1-high stack A
2	2-high stack A
3	3-high stack A

Step 6. Hinge Location

R	right-hinged door A
L	left-hinged door A

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			201R	201L	202R	202L	203R	203L
4LH.	**K**	**30**	$982	982	1871	1871	2767	2767
	A	**30**	$982	982	1871	1871	2767	2767

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel A	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
9J	sparrow A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
G2	graphite satin A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WA	wheat A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum A	+$65
1210	hematite A	+$65
1212	bronzite A	+$65
CN	metallic champagne A	+$65
EH	metallic bronze A	+$65
MS	metallic silver A	+$65

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white A	+$0

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 9. Top

NT	no top A	+$0
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge A	+$65

Step 10. Top Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0

HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0
LBM	crisp linen [A]	+$0
LBN	classic linen [A]	+$0
LBP	casual linen [A]	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh [A]	+$0
LBL	steel mesh [A]	+$0
LBF	neutral twill [A]	+$0
LBG	sarum twill [A]	+$0
LBH	earthen twill [A]	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill [A]	+$0
LBQ	white twill [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash [A]	+$0
LBB	oak on ash [A]	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut [A]	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Step 11. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash [A]	+$0
LBB	oak on ash [A]	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut [A]	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
LBF	neutral twill [A]	+$0
LBG	sarum twill [A]	+$0
LBH	earthen twill [A]	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill [A]	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh [A]	+$0
LBL	steel mesh [A]	+$0
LBM	crisp linen [A]	+$0
LBN	classic linen [A]	+$0
LBP	casual linen [A]	+$0
LBQ	white twill [A]	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 12. Pull Finish

For bar pull (K)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0
79	green apple [A]	+$10
MY3	yellow oxide [A]	+$10
RO	red [A]	+$10
TRQ	turquoise [A]	+$10

For arc pull (A)

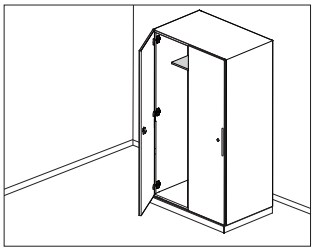
NH	brushed nickel [A]	+$0
NK	black nickel [A]	+$0

Step 13. Lock

KA	keyed alike [A]	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 14. Base Height		
NB	no base [A]	-$78
B1	1"-high base [A]	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base [A]	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base [A]	+$0

Metal Locker Shelf 4LS.

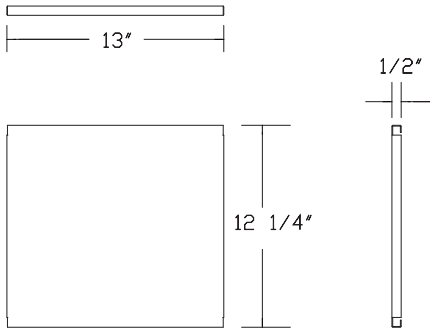


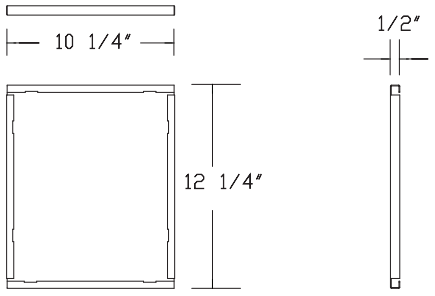
Product Information

Description

This adjustable metal shelf fits into a 20"-deep locker to provide additional storage. It is smooth steel and comes in 2 widths. Shelf attachment clips included.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

4LS. A

Step 2. Width

12	shelf for 36" W locker A	
15	shelf for 15" W, 30" W locker A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

4LS.	**12**	$31
	15	$33

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
9J	sparrow A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
G2	graphite satin A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WA	wheat A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

1209	platinum A	+$10
1210	hematite A	+$10
1212	bronzite A	+$10
CN	metallic champagne A	+$10
EH	metallic bronze A	+$10
MS	metallic silver A	+$10

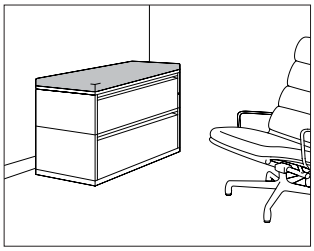
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white A	+$0

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Retrofit Cushion Top

TC1-3
TC1-4
TC2-3
TC2-4



Product Information

Description

This cushion top is retrofit to a lateral file or storage case with a flat metal top. It is available in 2 heights, 3 widths, and 2 depths. Hook-and-loop fastener strips are included to attach cushion to flat metal top.

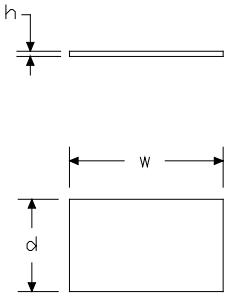
Notes

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54"-wide fabrics. When ordering more than 1 cushion, round up total yardage requirement to next whole yard of fabric.

Width—Yardage
30"—1.05
36"—1.22
42"—1.40

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

TC

Step 2. Height

1- 1" high
2- 2" high

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide
36 36" wide
42 42" wide

Step 4. Depth

18 18" deep
20 20" deep

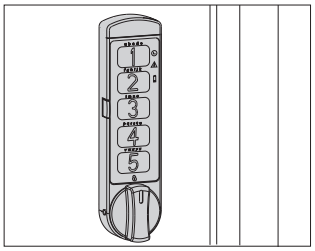
Prices for Steps 1-4.

TC1-30	**18**	$375
	20	$375
TC1-36	**18**	$375
	20	$375
TC1-42	**18**	$375
	20	$375
TC2-30	**18**	$375
	20	$375
TC2-36	**18**	$375
	20	$375
TC2-42	**18**	$375
	20	$375

Step 5. Cushion Top Fabric *See textiles list for fabric numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.*	
Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$68
Price Category 3	+$82
Price Category 4	+$101
Price Category 5	+$120
Price Category 7 A	+$137
Price Category 9	+$950
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1050
Price Category B	+$47
Price Category C	+$43
Price Category D	+$82
Price Category E	+$99
Price Category F	+$54
Price Category G	+$166
Price Category H	+$204
Price Category I	+$100
Price Category J	+$276
Price Category K	+$310

Keyless Lock

MKL-H
MKL-V
MKS-H
MKS-V



Product Information

Description

This keyless lock replaces an existing cam lock and is available in 2 mode options. Locker mode allows for a temporary code to be entered for each use, and station mode allows for repeated use with the same code. Multiple orientation options allow the keyless lock to be used with a variety of products.

Notes

Replacement battery is a 3-volt lithium CR2032 battery.

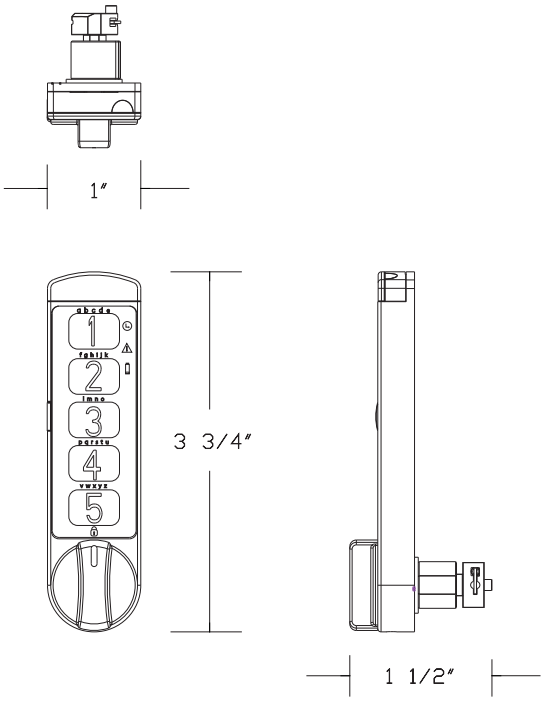
Actual lock dimensions are 3.86"W×1.00"H×0.39"D.

Order the following products separately:

- Control key fob (MKL-CKF)
- User key fob (MKL-UKF)

This keyless lock can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MK A

Step 2. Mode

L-	locker mode A
S-	station mode A

Step 3. Orientation

HL	horizontal, keypad facing left A
HR	horizontal, keypad facing right A
VU	vertical, keypad facing up A
VD	vertical, keypad facing down A

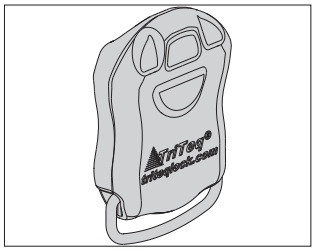
Prices for Steps 1-3.

MKL-HL	$197
MKL-HR	$197
MKL-VU	$197
MKL-VD	$197
MKS-HL	$197
MKS-HR	$197
MKS-VU	$197
MKS-VD	$197

Step 4. Finish

OI	silver A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob MKL-C



Product Information

Description

This key fob opens the keyless lock without using the numeric keypad.

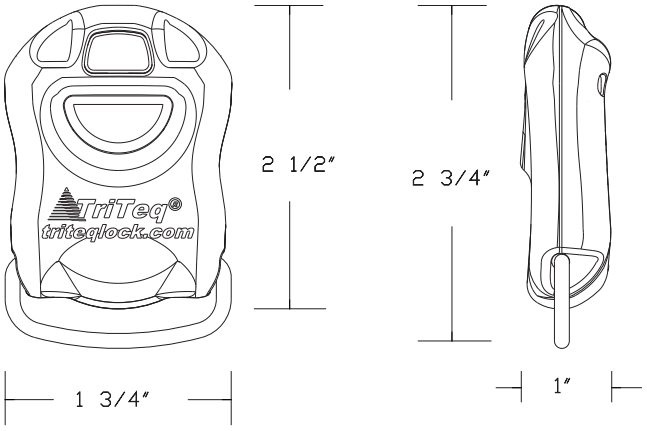
Notes

Order the following products separately:

- Keyless lock (MK)
- User key fob (MKL-UKF)

This keyless lock, control key fob can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions

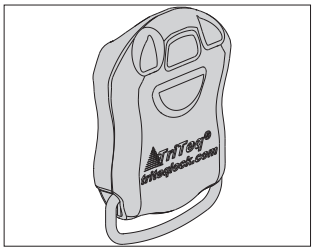


Specification Information

Step 1.

MKL-CKF A	$167

Keyless Lock, User Key Fob MKL-U



Product Information

Description

This key fob opens the keyless lock without using the numeric keypad.

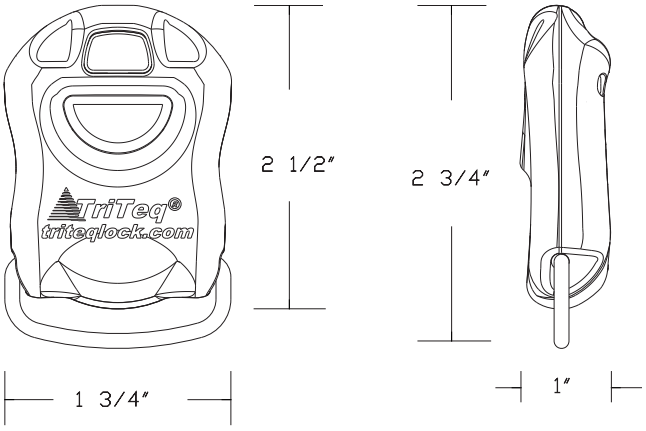
Notes

Order the following products separately:

- Keyless lock (MK)
- Control key fob (MKL-CKF)

This keyless lock, user key fob can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions



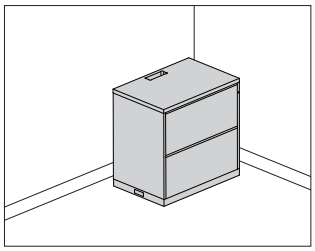
Specification Information

Step 1.

MKL-UKF A	$167

Standard-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File

PS26-



Product Information

Description

This powered storage lateral file holds letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. It has standard pulls and smooth or textured steel. The file has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. A positive interlock system permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. 1 lock controls all drawers. The drawers can be specified with 3 dividers or with front-to-back or side-to-side filing rails for hanging files. 3 widths, 1 depth and 4 heights are available. The base includes adjustable glides. Lock is located in case stile.

Actual powered storage lateral file widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; drawer depth is 18". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order the following products separately:

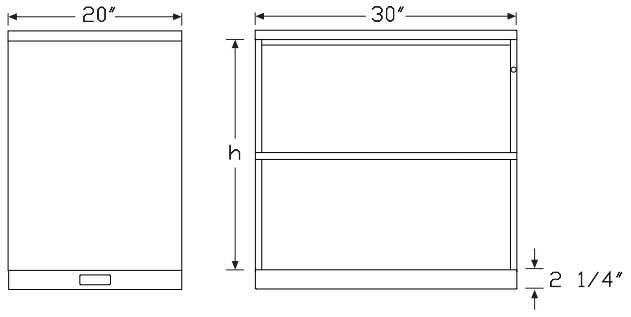
- Connect™ - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PS26- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide A
36 36" wide A
42 42" wide A

Step 3. Depth

20- 20" deep A

Step 4. Configuration

2N 2 11 3/4"-high drawers A
2E 2 13 1/8"-high drawers A
3N 3 11 3/4"-high drawers A
3E 3 13 1/8"-high drawers A

Step 5. Power Access (on top of case)

T access A
N no access A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

		2NT	2NN	2ET	2EN	3NT	3NN
PS26-	**30 20-**	$843	817	843	817	1162	1137
	36 20-	$932	906	932	906	1282	1256
	42 20-	$1052	1026	1052	1026	1447	1421

		3ET	3EN
PS26-	**30 20-**	$1162	1137
	36 20-	$1282	1256
	42 20-	$1447	1421

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel A	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum [A]	+$65
1210	hematite [A]	+$65
1212	bronzite [A]	+$65
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$65
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$65
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$65

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 8. Top

For access (T)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

For no access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$63
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

Step 9.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0
STA	stain-to-match on recut ash (nonstandard) [A]	+$20

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 10. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

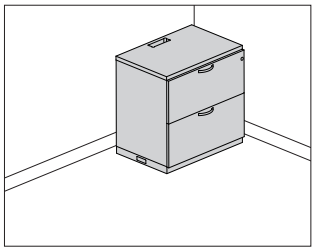
Step 12. Base/Access Location		
B3	2¼" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2¼" base, power access left [A]	+$61
B3R	2¼" base, power access right [A]	+$61
B3B	2¼" base, power access left and right [A]	+$82
B3MB	2¼" base, [A]	+$61
B3LB	2¼" base, power access back & left [A]	+$82
B3RB	2¼" base, power access back & right [A]	+$82
B3BB	2¼" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$92

Step 13. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor) A	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended) A	+$124

Step 14. Drawer Interior		
9P	front-to-back filing rail A	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail A	+$0
9M	3 dividers A	+$0

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File

PS2AM
PS2AV



Product Information

Description

This powered storage lateral file holds letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. It has arc pulls and smooth or textured steel. The file has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. A positive interlock system permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. 1 lock controls all drawers. The drawers can be specified with 3 dividers or with front-to-back or side-to-side filing rails for hanging files. 3 widths, 1 depth and 4 heights are available. The base includes adjustable glides. Lock is located in drawer face.

Actual powered storage lateral file widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; drawer depth is 18". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Arc pull option (A.) conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Order the following products separately:

- Connect™ - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

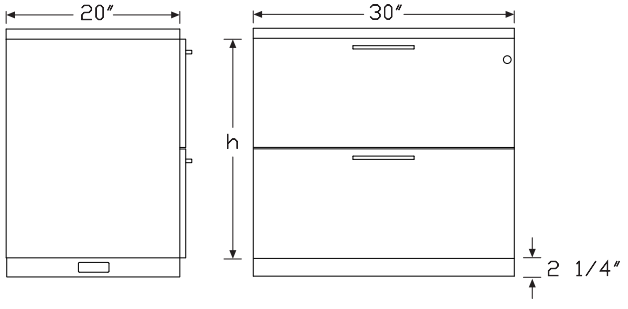
Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

The arc pull conforms to guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PS2A A

Step 2. Front Material

M- painted metal front A
V- veneer front A

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide A
36 36" wide A
42 42" wide A

Step 4. Depth

20- 20" deep A

Step 5. Configuration

2N 2 11 3/4"-high drawers A
2E 2 13 1/8"-high drawers A
3N 3 11 3/4"-high drawers A
3E 3 13 1/8"-high drawers A

Step 6. Power Access (on top of case)

T access A
N no access A

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			2NT	2NN	2ET	2EN	3NT	3NN
PS2AM-	30	20-	$885	858	885	858	1221	1194
	36	20-	$979	951	979	951	1347	1319
	42	20-	$1106	1078	1106	1078	1520	1492

			3ET	3EN
PS2AM-	30	20-	$1221	1194
	36	20-	$1347	1319
	42	20-	$1520	1492

			2NT	2NN	2ET	2EN	3NT	3NN
PS2AV-	30	20-	$1205	1178	1205	1178	1700	1673
	36	20-	$1362	1334	1362	1334	1921	1894
	42	20-	$1549	1521	1549	1521	2184	2156

			3ET	3EN
PS2AV-	30	20-	$1700	1673
	36	20-	$1921	1894
	42	20-	$2184	2156

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel [A]	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum [A]	+$65
1210	hematite [A]	+$65
1212	bronzite [A]	+$65
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$65
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$65
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$65

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top

For painted metal front (M-) with access (T)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

For painted metal front (M-) with no access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$63
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

For veneer front (V-) with access (T)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

For veneer front (V-) with no access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$63
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

Step 10.

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (M-) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File *continued*

Veneer Front Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (V-) with no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL), 1"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T1), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer

For painted metal front (M-) with 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Front/Top Finish

For veneer front (V-) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$56
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$56
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$56
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$56
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$56
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$56
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$56
UL	natural maple [A]	+$56
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$56

Step 11. Top Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Linen Laminate

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate

HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Zephyr Laminate

28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Step 12. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0

HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 13. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 14. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel [A]	+$0
NK	black nickel [A]	+$0

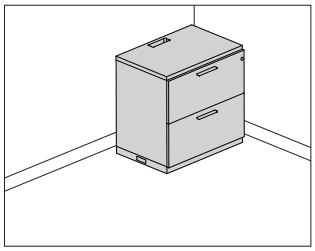
Step 15. Base/Access Location		
B3	2 1/4" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2 1/4" base, power access left [A]	+$61
B3R	2 1/4" base, power access right [A]	+$61
B3B	2 1/4" base, power access left and right [A]	+$82
B3MB	2 1/4" base, [A]	+$61
B3LB	2 1/4" base, power access back & left [A]	+$82
B3RB	2 1/4" base, power access back & right [A]	+$82
B3BB	2 1/4" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$92

Step 16. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor) [A]	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended) [A]	+$124

Step 17. Drawer Interior		
9P	front-to-back filing rail [A]	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail [A]	+$0
9M	3 dividers [A]	+$0

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File

PS2KM
PS2KV



Product Information

Description

This powered storage lateral file holds letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. It has bar pulls and smooth or textured steel. The file has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. A positive interlock system permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. 1 lock controls all drawers. The drawers can be specified with 3 dividers or with front-to-back or side-to-side filing rails for hanging files. 3 widths, 1 depth and 4 heights are available. The base includes adjustable glides. Lock is located in drawer face.

Actual powered storage lateral file widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; drawer depth is 18". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order the following products separately:

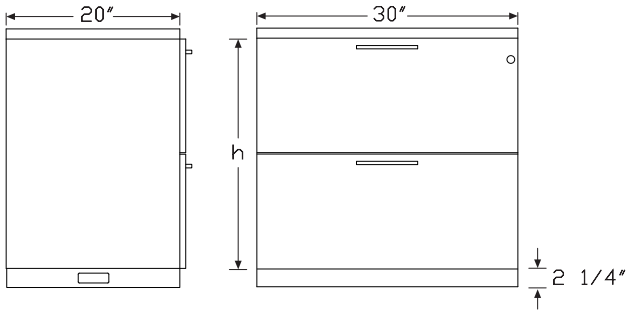
- Connect™ - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PS2K A

Step 2. Front Material

M- painted metal front A

V- veneer front A

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide A

36 36" wide A

42 42" wide A

Step 4. Depth

20- 20" deep A

Step 5. Configuration

2N 2 11 3/4"-high drawers A

2E 2 13 1/8"-high drawers A

3N 3 11 3/4"-high drawers A

3E 3 13 1/8"-high drawers A

Step 6. Power Access (on top of case)

T access A

N no access A

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			2NT	2NN	2ET	2EN	3NT	3NN
PS2KM-	30	20-	$885	858	885	858	1221	1194
	36	20-	$979	951	979	951	1347	1319
	42	20-	$1106	1078	1106	1078	1520	1492

			3ET	3EN
PS2KM-	30	20-	$1221	1194
	36	20-	$1347	1319
	42	20-	$1520	1492

			2NT	2NN	2ET	2EN	3NT	3NN
PS2KV-	30	20-	$1205	1178	1205	1178	1700	1673
	36	20-	$1362	1334	1362	1334	1921	1894
	42	20-	$1549	1521	1549	1521	2184	2156

			3ET	3EN
PS2KV-	30	20-	$1700	1673
	36	20-	$1921	1894
	42	20-	$2184	2156

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File *continued*

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type		
SS	smooth paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel [A]	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish		
Nonmetallic Paint		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)		
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
Metallic Paint		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)		
1209	platinum [A]	+$65
1210	hematite [A]	+$65
1212	bronzite [A]	+$65
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$65
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$65
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$65
Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
98	studio white [A]	+$0
Bright Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 9. Top		
For painted metal front (M-) with access (T)		
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152
For painted metal front (M-) with no access (N)		
NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$63
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152
For veneer front (V-) with access (T)		
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152
For veneer front (V-) with no access (N)		
NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$63
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

Step 10.		
Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For painted metal front (M-) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File *continued*

Veneer Front Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (V-) with no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer

For painted metal front (M-) with 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Front/Top Finish

For veneer front (V-) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$56
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$56
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$56
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$56
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$56
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$56
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$56
UL	natural maple [A]	+$56
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$56

Step 11. Top Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Linen Laminate

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate

HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Zephyr Laminate

28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Step 12. Edge Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0

HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 13. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 14. Pull Finish		
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0

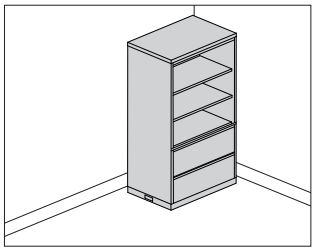
Step 15. Base/Access Location		
B3	2 1/4" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2 1/4" base, power access left [A]	+$61
B3R	2 1/4" base, power access right [A]	+$61
B3B	2 1/4" base, power access left and right [A]	+$82
B3MB	2 1/4" base, [A]	+$61
B3LB	2 1/4" base, power access back & left [A]	+$82
B3RB	2 1/4" base, power access back & right [A]	+$82
B3BB	2 1/4" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$92

Step 16. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor) [A]	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended) [A]	+$124

Step 17. Drawer Interior		
9P	front-to-back filing rail [A]	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail [A]	+$0
9M	3 dividers [A]	+$0

Standard-Pull Powered Storage Case

PS6-3
PS6-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding powered storage case has standard pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 1 depth, and 6 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has a combination of drawers and open storage with power offered inside the open storage, flush on top of case or both locations. The false back provides access for routing of power and data within the case. Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately. The base has adjustable glides. Lock is located in case stile.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; inside depth of open case is 15"; drawer depth is 16". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order the following products separately:

- Connect - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

To convert filing direction, order 1 of the following products separately:

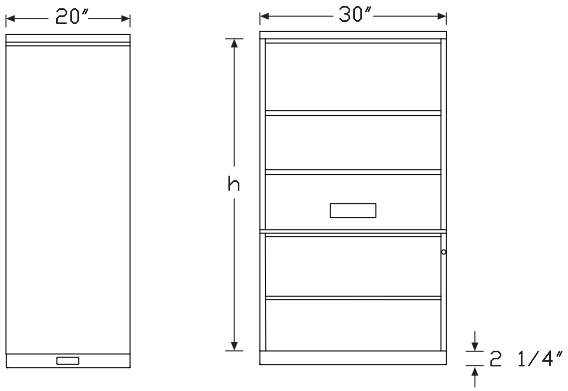
- Front-to-back rail (9Pxxxx)
- Side-to-side rail (9Rxxxxx)

See Stackable Lateral File Accessories for specific product number.

Order optional file drawer organizer (LG901) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Standard-Pull Powered Storage Case *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

PS6- A

Step 2. Width

30 30″ wide A
36 36″ wide A
42 42″ wide A

Step 3. Depth

20- 20″ deep A

Step 4. Case Height/Configuration

E 35 1/4″ high case, 1 drawer with 23 1/2″ open module and 1 shelf A
G 39 3/8″ high case, 1 drawer with 26 1/4″ open module and 1 shelf A
I 49 3/4″ high case, 2 drawers with 26 1/4″ open module and 1 shelf A
J 52 1/2″ high case, 2 drawers with 29″ open module and 1 shelf A
K 52 1/2″ high case, 2 drawers with 26 1/4″ open module and 1 shelf A
L 63 1/2″ high case, 2 drawers with 37 1/4″ open module and 2 shelves A
M 64 1/2″ high case, 3 drawers with 25 1/8″ open module and 1 shelf A

Step 5. Power Access Location

C power access inside of case A
T power access on top of case A
B power access inside and on top of case A
N no power access A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			C	T	B	N
PS6-30	**20-**	**E**	$1086	1086	1112	1060
		G	$1107	1107	1132	1081
		I	$1426	1426	1452	1400
		J	$1467	1467	1493	1441
		K	$1425	1425	1451	1399
		L	$1495	1495	1521	1469
		M	$1766	1766	1792	1740
PS6-36	**20-**	**E**	$1191	1191	1217	1165
		G	$1215	1215	1241	1189
		I	$1565	1565	1591	1539
		J	$1611	1611	1637	1586
		K	$1565	1565	1591	1539
		L	$1642	1642	1668	1617
		M	$1940	1940	1966	1914
PS6-42	**20-**	**E**	$1309	1309	1334	1283
		G	$1333	1333	1359	1308
		I	$1720	1720	1745	1694
		J	$1770	1770	1796	1744
		K	$1720	1720	1745	1694
		L	$1804	1804	1830	1778
		M	$2131	2131	2156	2105

Step 6. Open Module Orientation

FMS open module facing same as drawers A +$0
FMO open module facing opposite of drawers A +$0

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel A +$0
TS smooth paint on textured steel A +$50
XS textured paint on smooth steel A +$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q folkstone grey A +$0
91 white A +$0
98 studio white A +$0
9J sparrow A +$0
BU black umber A +$0
G2 graphite satin A +$0
HF inner tone light A +$0
HT inner tone A +$0
LT light tone A +$0
LU soft white A +$0
MT medium tone A +$0
SG slate grey A +$0
WA wheat A +$0
WL sandstone A +$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum A	+$65
1210	hematite A	+$65
1212	bronzite A	+$65
CN	metallic champagne A	+$65
EH	metallic bronze A	+$65
MS	metallic silver A	+$65

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white A	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Step 9. Top

For power access on top of case (T) or power access inside and on top of case (B)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge A	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top A	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$152

For power access inside of case (C) or no power access (N)

NT	no top A	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge A	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge A	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge A	+$63
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge A	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top A	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top A	+$152

Step 10.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
LT	light tone A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 11. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 12. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 13. Base/Access Location		
B3	2¼" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2¼" base, power access left [A]	+$61
B3R	2¼" base, power access right [A]	+$61
B3B	2¼" base, power access left and right [A]	+$82
B3MB	2¼" base, [A]	+$61
B3LB	2¼" base, power access back & left [A]	+$82
B3RB	2¼" base, power access back & right [A]	+$82
B3BB	2¼" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$92

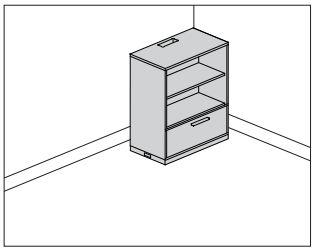
Standard-Pull Powered Storage Case *continued*

Step 14. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor) A	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended) A	+$124

Step 15. Drawer Interior		
9P	front-to-back filing rail A	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail A	+$0
9M	3 dividers A	+$0

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case

PSAM-
PSAV-



Product Information

Description

This freestanding powered storage case has arc pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 1 depth, and 6 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has a combination of drawers and open storage with power offered inside the open storage, flush on top of case or both locations. The false back provides access for routing of power and data within the case. Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately. The base has adjustable glides. Lock is located in drawer face.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; inside depth of open case is 15"; drawer depth is 16". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Arc pull option (A.) conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Order the following products separately:

- Connect - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

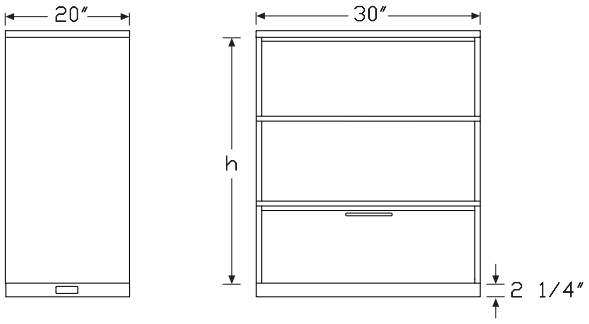
Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

The arc pull conforms to guidelines of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PSA [A]

Step 2. Front Material

M- painted metal front [A]

V- veneer front [A]

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide [A]

36 36" wide [A]

42 42" wide [A]

Step 4. Depth

20- 20" deep [A]

Step 5. Case Height/Configuration

E 35 1/4" high case, 1 drawer with 23 1/2" open module and 1 shelf [A]

G 39 3/8" high case, 1 drawer with 26 1/4" open module and 1 shelf [A]

I 49 3/4" high case, 2 drawers with 26 1/4" open module and 1 shelf [A]

J 52 1/2" high case, 2 drawers with 29" open module and 1 shelf [A]

K 52 1/2" high case, 2 drawers with 26 1/4" open module and 1 shelf [A]

L 63 1/2" high case, 2 drawers with 37 1/4" open module and 2 shelves [A]

M 64 1/2" high case, 3 drawers with 25 1/8" open module and 1 shelf [A]

Step 6. Power Access Location

C power access inside of case [A]

T power access on top of case [A]

B power access inside and on top of case [A]

N no power access [A]

Prices for Steps 1-6.

		EC	ET	EB	EN	GC	GT
PSAM-	30 20-	$1139	1139	1164	1113	1161	1161
	36 20-	$1250	1250	1276	1224	1275	1275
	42 20-	$1372	1372	1398	1347	1399	1399

		GB	GN	IC	IT	IB	IN
PSAM-	30 20-	$1187	1136	1496	1496	1522	1470
	36 20-	$1300	1249	1642	1642	1668	1617
	42 20-	$1425	1373	1804	1804	1830	1778

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

			JC	JT	JB	JN	KC	KT
PSAM-	**30**	**20-**	$1539	1539	1565	1514	1495	1495
	36	**20-**	$1691	1691	1716	1665	1642	1642
	42	**20-**	$1858	1858	1883	1832	1804	1804

			KB	KN	LC	LT	LB	LN
PSAM-	**30**	**20-**	$1521	1469	1569	1569	1595	1543
	36	**20-**	$1668	1617	1723	1723	1748	1697
	42	**20-**	$1830	1778	1893	1893	1918	1867

			MC	MT	MB	MN
PSAM-	**30**	**20-**	$1852	1852	1878	1827
	36	**20-**	$2035	2035	2060	2009
	42	**20-**	$2236	2236	2261	2210

			EC	ET	EB	EN	GC	GT
PSAV-	**30**	**20-**	$1298	1298	1324	1273	1321	1321
	36	**20-**	$1441	1441	1467	1416	1466	1466
	42	**20-**	$1594	1594	1620	1568	1621	1621

			GB	GN	IC	IT	IB	IN
PSAV-	**30**	**20-**	$1347	1295	1815	1815	1841	1790
	36	**20-**	$1492	1440	2025	2025	2051	2000
	42	**20-**	$1646	1595	2247	2247	2273	2221

			JC	JT	JB	JN	KC	KT
PSAV-	**30**	**20-**	$1859	1859	1884	1833	1814	1814
	36	**20-**	$2074	2074	2100	2048	2025	2025
	42	**20-**	$2300	2300	2326	2275	2247	2247

			KB	KN	LC	LT	LB	LN
PSAV-	**30**	**20-**	$1840	1789	1888	1888	1914	1863
	36	**20-**	$2051	2000	2106	2106	2132	2080
	42	**20-**	$2273	2221	2336	2336	2361	2310

			MC	MT	MB	MN
PSAV-	**30**	**20-**	$2331	2331	2357	2306
	36	**20-**	$2609	2609	2635	2584
	42	**20-**	$2900	2900	2926	2874

Step 7. Open Module Orientation

FMS	open module facing same as drawers [A]	+$0
FMO	open module facing opposite of drawers [A]	+$0

Step 8. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel [A]	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0

Step 9. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum [A]	+$65
1210	hematite [A]	+$65
1212	bronzite [A]	+$65
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$65
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$65
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$65

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

Step 10. Top

For painted metal front (M-) with power access on top of case (T), or power access inside and on top of case (B)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

For painted metal front (M-) with power access inside of case (C), or no power access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$63
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

For veneer front (V-) with power access on top of case (T), or power access inside and on top of case (B)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

For veneer front (V-) with power access inside of case (C), or no power access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$63
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

Step 11.

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (M-) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Front Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (V-) with no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer

For painted metal front (M-) with 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Front/Top Finish

For veneer front (V-) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$56
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$56
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$56
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$56
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$56
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$56
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$56
UL	natural maple [A]	+$56
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$56

Step 12. Top Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

Linen Laminate		
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Zephyr Laminate		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Step 13. Edge Finish *For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)*		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 14. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 15. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel [A]	+$0
NK	black nickel [A]	+$0

Step 16. Base/Access Location		
B3	2¼" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2¼" base, power access left [A]	+$61
B3R	2¼" base, power access right [A]	+$61
B3B	2¼" base, power access left and right [A]	+$82
B3MB	2¼" base, [A]	+$61
B3LB	2¼" base, power access back & left [A]	+$82
B3RB	2¼" base, power access back & right [A]	+$82
B3BB	2¼" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$92

Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case

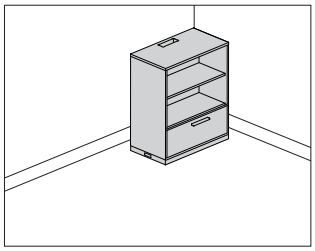
continued

Step 17. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor) A	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended) A	+$124

Step 18. Drawer Interior		
9P	front-to-back filing rail A	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail A	+$0
9M	3 dividers A	+$0

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case

PSKM-
PSKV-



Product Information

Description

This freestanding powered storage case has bar pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 1 depth, and 6 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The case has a combination of drawers and open storage with power offered inside the open storage, flush on top of case or both locations. The false back provides access for routing of power and data within the case. Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately. The base has adjustable glides. Lock is located in drawer face.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; inside depth of open case is 15"; drawer depth is 16". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order the following products separately:

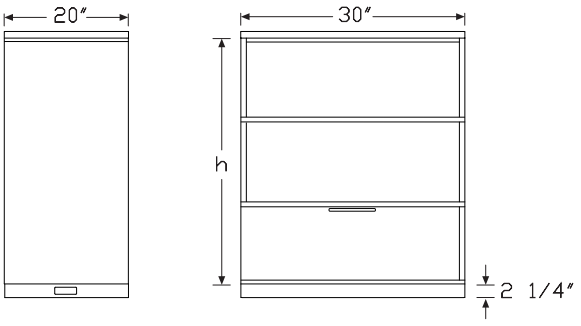
- Connect - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PSK A

Step 2. Front Material

M- painted metal front A

V- veneer front A

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide A

36 36" wide A

42 42" wide A

Step 4. Depth

20- 20" deep A

Step 5. Case Height/Configuration

E 35 1/4" high case, 1 drawer with 23 1/2" open module and 1 shelf A

G 39 3/8" high case, 1 drawer with 26 1/4" open module and 1 shelf A

I 49 3/4" high case, 2 drawers with 26 1/4" open module and 1 shelf A

J 52 1/2" high case, 2 drawers with 29" open module and 1 shelf A

K 52 1/2" high case, 2 drawers with 26 1/4" open module and 1 shelf A

L 63 1/2" high case, 2 drawers with 37 1/4" open module and 2 shelves A

M 64 1/2" high case, 3 drawers with 25 1/8" open module and 1 shelf A

Step 6. Power Access Location

C power access inside of case A

T power access on top of case A

B power access inside and on top of case A

N no power access A

Prices for Steps 1-6.

		EC	ET	EB	EN	GC	GT
PSKM-	30 20-	$1139	1139	1164	1113	1161	1161
	36 20-	$1250	1250	1276	1224	1275	1275
	42 20-	$1372	1372	1398	1347	1399	1399

		GB	GN	IC	IT	IB	IN
PSKM-	30 20-	$1187	1136	1496	1496	1522	1470
	36 20-	$1300	1249	1642	1642	1668	1617
	42 20-	$1425	1373	1804	1804	1830	1778

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

			JC	JT	JB	JN	KC	KT
PSKM-	**30**	**20-**	$1539	1539	1565	1514	1495	1495
	36	**20-**	$1691	1691	1716	1665	1642	1642
	42	**20-**	$1858	1858	1883	1832	1804	1804

			KB	KN	LC	LT	LB	LN
PSKM-	**30**	**20-**	$1521	1469	1569	1569	1595	1543
	36	**20-**	$1668	1617	1723	1723	1748	1697
	42	**20-**	$1830	1778	1893	1893	1918	1867

			MC	MT	MB	MN
PSKM-	**30**	**20-**	$1852	1852	1878	1827
	36	**20-**	$2035	2035	2060	2009
	42	**20-**	$2236	2236	2261	2210

			EC	ET	EB	EN	GC	GT
PSKV-	**30**	**20-**	$1298	1298	1324	1273	1321	1321
	36	**20-**	$1441	1441	1467	1416	1466	1466
	42	**20-**	$1594	1594	1620	1568	1621	1621

			GB	GN	IC	IT	IB	IN
PSKV-	**30**	**20-**	$1347	1295	1815	1815	1841	1790
	36	**20-**	$1492	1440	2025	2025	2051	2000
	42	**20-**	$1646	1595	2247	2247	2273	2221

			JC	JT	JB	JN	KC	KT
PSKV-	**30**	**20-**	$1859	1859	1884	1833	1814	1814
	36	**20-**	$2074	2074	2100	2048	2025	2025
	42	**20-**	$2300	2300	2326	2275	2247	2247

			KB	KN	LC	LT	LB	LN
PSKV-	**30**	**20-**	$1840	1789	1888	1888	1914	1863
	36	**20-**	$2051	2000	2106	2106	2132	2080
	42	**20-**	$2273	2221	2336	2336	2361	2310

			MC	MT	MB	MN
PSKV-	**30**	**20-**	$2331	2331	2357	2306
	36	**20-**	$2609	2609	2635	2584
	42	**20-**	$2900	2900	2926	2874

Step 7. Open Module Orientation

FMS	open module facing same as drawers [A]	+$0
FMO	open module facing opposite of drawers [A]	+$0

Step 8. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel [A]	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel [A]	+$0

Step 9. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum [A]	+$65
1210	hematite [A]	+$65
1212	bronzite [A]	+$65
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$65
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$65
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$65

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

Step 10. Top

For painted metal front (M-) with power access on top of case (T), or power access inside and on top of case (B)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

For painted metal front (M-) with power access inside of case (C), or no power access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$63
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

For veneer front (V-) with power access on top of case (T), or power access inside and on top of case (B)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

For veneer front (V-) with power access inside of case (C), or no power access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$63
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

Step 11.

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer

For painted metal front (M-) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Front Finish: Wood Veneer

For veneer front (V-) with no top (NT), 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge (T2), or 1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge (T3)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer

For painted metal front (M-) with 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Front/Top Finish

For veneer front (V-) with 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$56
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$56
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$56
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$56
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$56
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$56
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$56
UL	natural maple [A]	+$56
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$56

Step 12. Top Finish

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

Solid-Color Laminate

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case

continued

Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate		
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Zephyr Laminate		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Step 13. Edge Finish *For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)*		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 14. Lock		
KA	keyed alike [A]	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome [A]	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black [A]	+$0

Step 15. Pull Finish		
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$0

Step 16. Base/Access Location		
B3	2¼" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2¼" base, power access left [A]	+$61
B3R	2¼" base, power access right [A]	+$61
B3B	2¼" base, power access left and right [A]	+$82
B3MB	2¼" base, [A]	+$61
B3LB	2¼" base, power access back & left [A]	+$82
B3RB	2¼" base, power access back & right [A]	+$82
B3BB	2¼" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$92

Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case

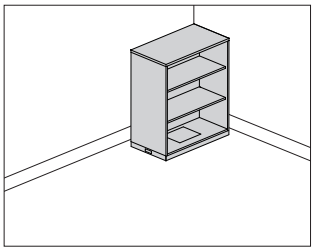
continued

Step 17. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor) A	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended) A	+$124

Step 18. Drawer Interior		
9P	front-to-back filing rail A	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail A	+$0
9M	3 dividers A	+$0

Open Powered Storage Case

PSC-3
PSC-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding powered storage case has smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 1 depth, and 4 heights. It has a metal, laminate, or veneer top. Power is offered inside case, on top of case or both locations. Power connection access is located in bottom of case and false back provides access for routing of power and data within the case. Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately. The base has adjustable glides.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; inside depth of case is 15". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

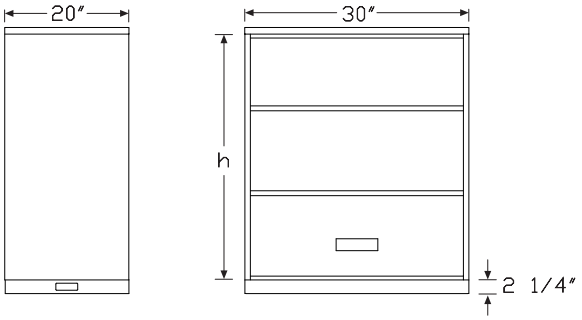
Order the following products separately:

- Connect - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)

Top power access not available on metal tops.

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PSC- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide A
36 36" wide A
42 42" wide A

Step 3. Depth

20- 20" deep A

Step 4. Case Height

A 23 1/2" high A
B 26 1/4" high A
C 35 1/4" high A
D 39 3/8" high A

Step 5. Power Access Location

C power access inside of case A
T power access on top of case A
B power access inside and on top of case A
N no power access A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			C	T	B	N
PSC-30	**20-**	**A**	$685	685	711	660
		B	$719	719	745	694
		C	$755	755	781	730
		D	$793	793	818	767

			C	T	B	N
PSC-36	**20-**	**A**	$751	751	777	726
		B	$789	789	815	764
		C	$829	829	854	803
		D	$870	870	896	844

			C	T	B	N
PSC-42	**20-**	**A**	$824	824	850	799
		B	$866	866	891	840
		C	$909	909	935	883
		D	$954	954	980	929

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel A +$0
TS smooth paint on textured steel A +$50
XS textured paint on smooth steel A +$0

Open Powered Storage Case

continued

Step 7. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum [A]	+$65
1210	hematite [A]	+$65
1212	bronzite [A]	+$65
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$65
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$65
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$65

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 8. Top

For power access on top of case (T) or power access inside and on top of case (B)

TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

For power access inside of case (C) or no power access (N)

NT	no top [A]	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge [A]	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge [A]	+$63
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge [A]	+$72
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$147
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$152

Step 9.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Open Powered Storage Case

continued

Top Finish: Twill Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Recut Veneer		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish: Wood Veneer		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 10. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Interior		
NS0	no interior option [A]	+$0
NS1	1 shelf total [A]	+$41
NS2	2 shelves total [A]	+$81

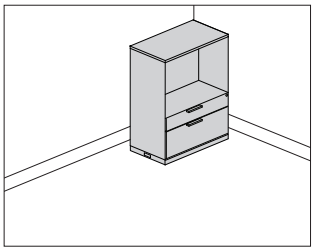
Open Powered Storage Case

continued

Step 12. Base/Access Location		
B3	2¼" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2¼" base, power access left [A]	+$61
B3R	2¼" base, power access right [A]	+$61
B3B	2¼" base, power access left and right [A]	+$82
B3MB	2¼" base, [A]	+$61
B3LB	2¼" base, power access back & left [A]	+$82
B3RB	2¼" base, power access back & right [A]	+$82
B3BB	2¼" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$92

Powered Storage Case - Spine

PWA-3
PWA-4
PWK-3
PWK-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding powered storage case has arc or bar pulls, smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 1 depth, and 3 heights. It has no top or a laminate top. There are 3 configurations of drawers and open storage with power offered inside the open storage. Shelves for the open storage are specified separately. The open storage case has a false back which provides access for routing of power and data within the case. Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately. The base has adjustable glides. Lock is located in drawer face.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; inside depth of open case is 15"; drawer depth is 16". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Overall height includes a top height of 1 1/4" and base height of 2 1/4".

Work surface attaching capability only available in the box/file (B) configuration.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

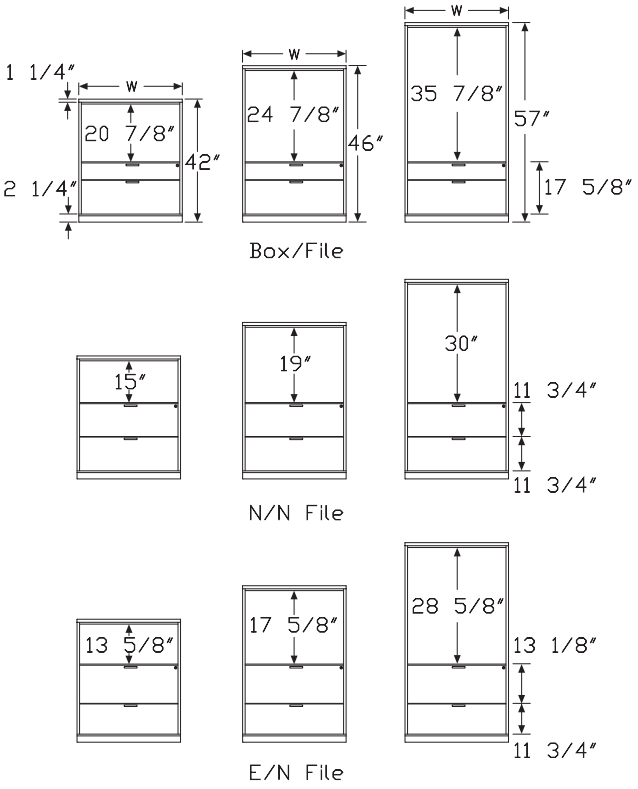
Order the following products separately:

- Connect - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)
- Metal shelves (for use above work surface) (PW901-xxxM)
- Laminate or veneer attachment shelves (for work surface attachment location 28 1/2") (PW901-xxxL or PW901-xxxW)

Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Powered Storage Case - Spine

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

PW [A]

Step 2. Pull

A- arc pull [A]

K- bar pull [A]

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide [A]

36 36" wide [A]

42 42" wide [A]

Step 4. Depth

20- 20" deep [A]

Step 5. Front Material

M painted metal [A]

Step 6. Case Height

42 42" high [A]

46 46" high [A]

57 57" high [A]

Step 7. Configuration

B box/file ($17\frac{5}{8}$)/open [A]

N n/n file ($23\frac{1}{2}$)/open [A]

S e/n file ($24\frac{7}{8}$)/open [A]

Step 8. Power Access Location

N no power access [A]

C power access inside of case [A]

Prices for Steps 1-8.

	42BN	42BC	42NN	42NC	42SN	42SC
PWA-30 20- M	$1387	1413	1238	1263	1248	1274

	46BN	46BC	46NN	46NC	46SN	46SC
PWA-30 20- M	$1418	1444	1265	1291	1276	1301

	57BN	57BC	57NN	57NC	57SN	57SC
PWA-30 20- M	$1464	1490	1308	1333	1318	1344

	42BN	42BC	42NN	42NC	42SN	42SC
PWA-36 20- M	$1534	1560	1370	1396	1381	1406

	46BN	46BC	46NN	46NC	46SN	46SC
PWA-36 20- M	$1567	1593	1400	1426	1411	1436

	57BN	57BC	57NN	57NC	57SN	57SC
PWA-36 20- M	$1618	1643	1446	1471	1456	1482

	42BN	42BC	42NN	42NC	42SN	42SC
PWA-42 20- M	$1696	1722	1516	1541	1526	1552

	46BN	46BC	46NN	46NC	46SN	46SC
PWA-42 20- M	$1732	1758	1549	1574	1559	1585

	57BN	57BC	57NN	57NC	57SN	57SC
PWA-42 20- M	$1788	1813	1599	1625	1609	1635

	42BN	42BC	42NN	42NC	42SN	42SC
PWK-30 20- M	$1387	1413	1238	1263	1248	1274

	46BN	46BC	46NN	46NC	46SN	46SC
PWK-30 20- M	$1418	1444	1265	1291	1276	1301

	57BN	57BC	57NN	57NC	57SN	57SC
PWK-30 20- M	$1464	1490	1308	1333	1318	1344

	42BN	42BC	42NN	42NC	42SN	42SC
PWK-36 20- M	$1534	1560	1370	1396	1381	1406

	46BN	46BC	46NN	46NC	46SN	46SC
PWK-36 20- M	$1567	1593	1400	1426	1411	1436

	57BN	57BC	57NN	57NC	57SN	57SC
PWK-36 20- M	$1618	1643	1446	1471	1456	1482

	42BN	42BC	42NN	42NC	42SN	42SC
PWK-42 20- M	$1696	1722	1516	1541	1526	1552

	46BN	46BC	46NN	46NC	46SN	46SC
PWK-42 20- M	$1732	1758	1549	1574	1559	1585

	57BN	57BC	57NN	57NC	57SN	57SC
PWK-42 20- M	$1788	1813	1599	1625	1609	1635

Step 9. Open Module Orientation

FMS	open module facing same as drawers [A]	+$0
FMO	open module facing opposite of drawers [A]	+$0

Powered Storage Case - Spine

continued

Step 10. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 11. Case Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$65
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$65
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$65

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 12. Front Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$65
EH	metallic bronze [A]	+$65
MS	metallic silver [A]	+$65

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 13. Top

For painted metal (M)

NT	no top	-$72
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$0

Powered Storage Case - Spine

continued

Step 14. Top Finish *For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)*		
Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
Zephyr Laminate		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Step 15. Edge Finish *For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)*		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash [A]	+$0
LBB	oak on ash [A]	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut [A]	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
LBF	neutral twill [A]	+$0
LBG	sarum twill [A]	+$0
LBH	earthen twill [A]	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill [A]	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh [A]	+$0
LBL	steel mesh [A]	+$0
LBM	crisp linen [A]	+$0
LBN	classic linen [A]	+$0
LBP	casual linen [A]	+$0
LBQ	white twill [A]	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Step 16. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

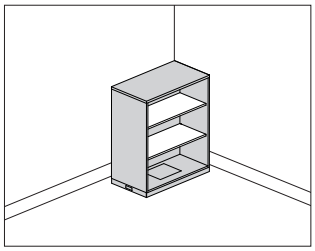
Powered Storage Case - Spine

continued

Step 17. Pull Finish		
For arc pull (A-)		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0
For bar pull (K-)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
G1	graphite [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
CN	metallic champagne [A]	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
79	green apple [A]	+$10
MY3	yellow oxide [A]	+$10
RO	red [A]	+$10
TRQ	turquoise [A]	+$10
Step 18. Base/Access Location		
B3	2 1/4" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2 1/4" base, power access left [A]	+$61
B3R	2 1/4" base, power access right [A]	+$61
B3B	2 1/4" base, power access left and right [A]	+$82
B3MB	2 1/4" base, [A]	+$61
B3LB	2 1/4" base, power access back & left [A]	+$82
B3RB	2 1/4" base, power access back & right [A]	+$82
B3BB	2 1/4" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$92
Step 19. Counterweight		
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+$124
Step 20. Drawer Interior		
9M	3 dividers	+$0
9P	front-to-back filing rail	+$0
9R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0

Open Powered Storage Case - Spine

PWC-3
PWC-4



Product Information

Description

This freestanding powered storage case has smooth or textured steel, and is available in 3 widths, 1 depth, and 3 heights. It has no top or a laminate top. Power can be located inside the case. Power access is located in the partial false back just below work surface shelf height. The false back provides access for routing of power and data within the case. Connect™ power distributors with modular ends are ordered and installed separately. Shelves are ordered separately.

Actual storage case widths are 29 7/8", 35 7/8", or 41 7/8"; actual depth is 19 7/8"; inside depth of open case is 15". The 2 1/4"-high base has 1 1/2" glide adjustment.

Notes

Overall height includes a top height of 1 1/4" and base height of 2 1/4".

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order the following products separately:

- Connect - S310 electrical unit with connect modular connection (Y1329.)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - H-block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.H)
- Ganging kit (U1B36D9)
- Metal shelves (for use above work surface) (PW901-xxxM)
- Laminate or veneer attachment shelves (for work surface attachment location 28 1/2") (PW901-xxxL or PW901-xxxW)

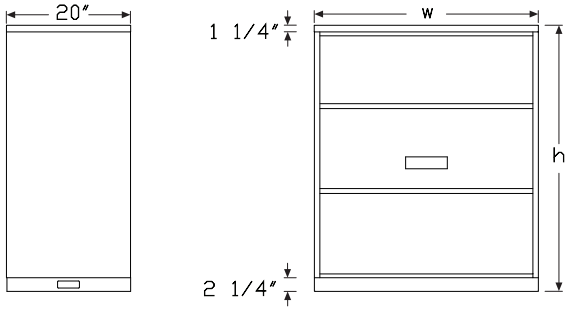
Powered storage units must be ganged together. Use kit (U1B36D9).

Full-depth metal shelves to be specified above work surface height.

Laminate and veneer shelves are secured with fixed brackets in predrilled locations.

Laminate or veneer shelf required to provide work surface attachment. A shelf to be placed in the open area below the work surface shelf must be laminate or veneer.

Dimensions



Open Powered Storage Case - Spine *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

PWC- A

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide A
36	36" wide A
42	42" wide A

Step 3. Depth

20-	20" deep A

Step 4. Case Height

42	42" high A
46	46" high A
57	57" high A

Step 5. Power Access Location

N	no power access A
C	power access inside of case A

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			N	C
PWC-30	**20-**	**42**	$975	1001
		46	$997	1022
		57	$1030	1056

			N	C
PWC-36	**20-**	**42**	$1073	1098
		46	$1096	1122
		57	$1133	1159

			N	C
PWC-42	**20-**	**42**	$1180	1206
		46	$1206	1231
		57	$1246	1272

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white A	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
MS	metallic silver	+$65

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white A	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Top

NT	no top	-$72
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$0

Open Powered Storage Case - Spine *continued*

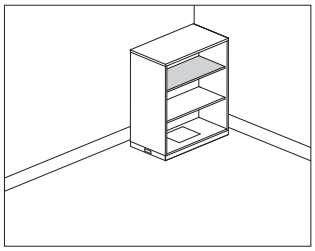
Step 9. Top Finish *For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)*		
Solid-Color Laminate		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
Linen Laminate		
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
Mesh Laminate		
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
Twill Laminate		
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
Wood-Grain Laminate		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
Zephyr Laminate		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Step 10. Edge Finish *For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)*		
28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
BU	black umber [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
G2	graphite satin [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash [A]	+$0
LBB	oak on ash [A]	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut [A]	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
LBF	neutral twill [A]	+$0
LBG	sarum twill [A]	+$0
LBH	earthen twill [A]	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill [A]	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh [A]	+$0
LBL	steel mesh [A]	+$0
LBM	crisp linen [A]	+$0
LBN	classic linen [A]	+$0
LBP	casual linen [A]	+$0
LBQ	white twill [A]	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
MT	medium tone [A]	+$0
SG	slate grey [A]	+$0
WA	wheat [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Open Powered Storage Case - Spine *continued*

Step 11. Base/Access Location		
B3	2¼" base, no access [A]	+$0
B3L	2¼" base, power access left [A]	+$61
B3R	2¼" base, power access right [A]	+$61
B3B	2¼" base, power access left and right [A]	+$82
B3MB	2¼" base, [A]	+$61
B3LB	2¼" base, power access back & left [A]	+$82
B3RB	2¼" base, power access back & right [A]	+$82
B3BB	2¼" base, power access back,rt, & left [A]	+$92

Shelf for Spine Powered Storage PW901



Product Information

Description

This shelf is available in painted metal, laminate or veneer. A metal shelf adjusts in 1¼" increments and is used in locations above the work surface. A laminate or veneer shelf is used in fixed locations for work surface attachment and in fixed locations below the work surface height. Hardware included with shelf.

Metal shelf is available in 3 widths, and 2 depths. The 14" depth is used with drawer cases, and the 16" depth is used with bookcases.

Laminate or veneer shelf is available in 3 widths, 14" depth, and is 1¼" thick.

Notes

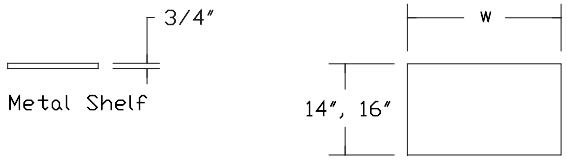
Work surface attaches to laminate or veneer shelf only. Specify attachment hardware with work surface.

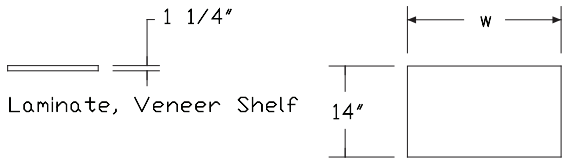
Shelf specified below work surface height in open powered cases must be laminate or veneer.

Shelf specified above the work surface must be metal.

Shelf dimensions allow power access at back of shelf.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

PW901- A

Step 2. Width

30 30" wide A
36 36" wide A
42 42" wide A

Step 3. Configuration

S shelf at surface height A
D upper shelf used with drawers A
B upper shelf used with bookcase A

Step 4. Shelf Material

For shelf at surface height (S)

L laminate A
W veneer A

For upper shelf used with drawers (D)

M painted metal A

For upper shelf used with bookcase (B)

M painted metal A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		L	M	W
PW901- 30	**S**	$161	—	399
	D	—	$52	—
	B	—	$54	—
36	**S**	$190	—	440
	D	—	$61	—
	B	—	$64	—
42	**S**	$219	—	484
	D	—	$72	—
	B	—	$75	—

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

For painted metal (M)

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +$0
XS textured paint on smooth steel +$0

Shelf for Spine Powered Storage

continued

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

CN	metallic champagne	+$5
EH	metallic bronze	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Solid-Color Laminate

For laminate (L)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Linen Laminate

For laminate (L)

LBM	crisp linen [A]	+$0
LBN	classic linen [A]	+$0
LBP	casual linen [A]	+$0

Mesh Laminate

For laminate (L)

LBK	pewter mesh [A]	+$0
LBL	steel mesh [A]	+$0

Twill Laminate

For laminate (L)

LBF	neutral twill [A]	+$0
LBG	sarum twill [A]	+$0
LBH	earthen twill [A]	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill [A]	+$0
LBQ	white twill [A]	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate

For laminate (L)

76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash [A]	+$0
LBB	oak on ash [A]	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash [A]	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut [A]	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut [A]	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Shelf for Spine Powered Storage

continued

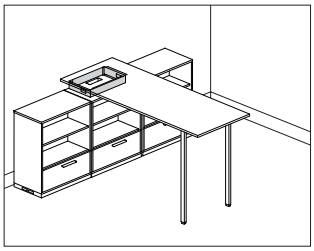
Zephyr Laminate		
For laminate (L)		
28	canyon A	+$0
29	misted A	+$0

For veneer (W)		
2U	light brown walnut A	+$28
40	dark brown walnut A	+$28
ED	aged cherry A	+$28
EK	medium red walnut A	+$28
ET	clear on ash A	+$28
EU	oak on ash A	+$28
EV	walnut on ash A	+$28
UL	natural maple A	+$28
UV	red cherry A	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$28

Step 7. Edge Finish		
For laminate (L)		
28	canyon A	+$0
29	misted A	+$0
76	light brown walnut A	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey A	+$0
91	white A	+$0
BU	black umber A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
G2	graphite satin A	+$0
HF	inner tone light A	+$0
HM	natural maple A	+$0
HP	light anigre A	+$0
HT	inner tone A	+$0
HX	aged cherry A	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry A	+$0
LA	light ash A	+$0
LBA	clear on ash A	+$0
LBB	oak on ash A	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash A	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut A	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut A	+$0
LBF	neutral twill A	+$0
LBG	sarum twill A	+$0
LBH	earthen twill A	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill A	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh A	+$0
LBL	steel mesh A	+$0
LBM	crisp linen A	+$0
LBN	classic linen A	+$0
LBP	casual linen A	+$0
LBQ	white twill A	+$0
LM	mahogany A	+$0
LU	soft white A	+$0
MT	medium tone A	+$0
SG	slate grey A	+$0
WA	wheat A	+$0
WL	sandstone A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Powered Storage Worksurface Support Stanchion

PS298

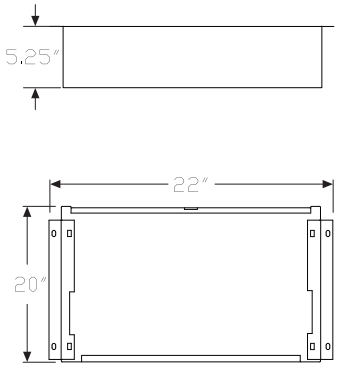


Product Information

Description

This metal work surface support stanchion is used with Meridian powered storage products to provide support and cable management for standing height applications. The 3 1/4" height provides a work surface height of 46 1/8" when placed on a 39 3/8" high case. The 5 1/4" height provides a work surface height of 44" when placed on a 35 1/4" high case. The stanchion does have a removable back for access.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

PS298- A

Step 2. Width

20	20" wide A

Step 3. Depth

12-	12" deep A

Step 4. Height

AN	3 1/4"-high non-powered support (for 39 3/8"-high case) A
BN	5 1/4"-high non-powered support (for 35 1/4"-high case) A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

	AN	BN
PS298- 20 12-	$155	165

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel A	+$o
XS	textured paint on smooth steel A	+$o

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey A	+$o
91	white A	+$o
98	studio white A	+$o
9J	sparrow A	+$o
BU	black umber A	+$o
G2	graphite satin A	+$o
HF	inner tone light A	+$o
HT	inner tone A	+$o
LT	light tone A	+$o
LU	soft white A	+$o
MT	medium tone A	+$o
SG	slate grey A	+$o
WA	wheat A	+$o
WL	sandstone A	+$o

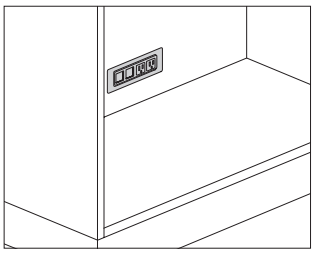
Metallic Paint		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)		
1209	platinum A	+$65
1210	hematite A	+$65
1212	bronzite A	+$65
CN	metallic champagne A	+$65
EH	metallic bronze A	+$65
MS	metallic silver A	+$65

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
98	studio white A	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white A	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral A	+$0
G1	graphite A	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral A	+$0

Connect™ - S310 Electrical Unit with Connect Modular Connection

Y1329.



Product Information

Description

This electrical distributor provides power to a lateral file, low credenza, or storage case with a Connect™ 4-circuit modular connector. It can be top surface mounted flush or vertically mounted in the false back of a cabinet. A voice/data adapter kit is included, allowing the data openings to accept various manufacturers' couplers and jacks. Attachment hardware is included. Product is UL listed.

Notes

Field cutting of surface may be required. Information on surface cutout size is included on instruction sheet.

Silver option (0I) and white option (0J) have painted metal trim with white plastic simplex/data interiors. Black option (0H) has black painted trim with black plastic simplex/data interior.

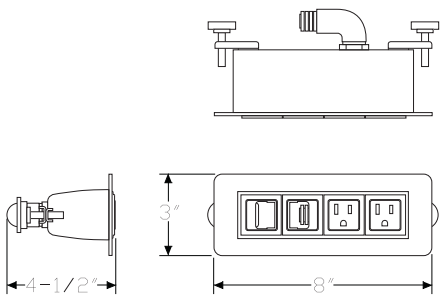
Modular electrical connectors can only connect to Connect 4-circuit modular power system.

Order the following products separately:

- Canvas powered metal low credenza (FMP72A., FMP72K., FMP73A., FMP73K., FMP74A., FMP74K.)
- Canvas powered wood low credenza (FFD72A., FFD72K., FFD73A., FFD73K., FFD74A., FFD74K.)
- Meridian powered storage case (PSC-, PS6-, PSAM-, PSAV-, PSKM-, PSKV-)
- Meridian powered storage lateral file (PS26-, PS2AM, PS2AV, PS2KM, PS2KV)
- Connect - power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)
- Connect - junction block to junction block jumper, 4-circuit (Y1353.)
- Connect - block connector, 4-circuit (Y1354.)
- Other Connect 4-circuit modular power components as required

For Canvas powered storage, order Connect - conduit clamp (Y1339.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

Y1329.

Step 2. Configuration

3	2 simplex receptacles, 2 data openings
8	3 simplex receptacles, 1 data opening

Step 3. Power Type

E	4 circuit circuit 1
F	4 circuit circuit 2
G	4 circuit circuit 3
H	4 circuit circuit 4

Step 4. Cord/Conduit Length

02	2′ conduit
03	3′ conduit
04	4′ conduit
06	6′ conduit
10	10′ conduit

Prices for Steps 1-4.

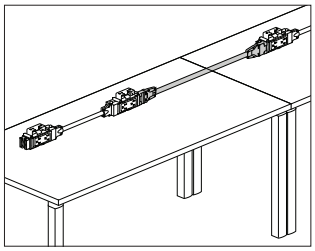
			02	03	04	06	10
Y1329.	**3**	**E**	$321	330	339	360	399
		F	$321	330	339	360	399
		G	$321	330	339	360	399
		H	$321	330	339	360	399
	8	**E**	$336	345	357	375	414
		F	$336	345	357	375	414
		G	$336	345	357	375	414
		H	$336	345	357	375	414

Step 5. Finish

0H	black	+$0
0I	silver	+$0
0J	white	+$0

Connect™-Junction Block to Junction Block Jumper, 4-Circuit

Y1353.



Product Information

Description

This power jumper distributes up to 4 20-amp circuits between 2 power kits or junction blocks and is available as adjustable or non-adjustable. The adjustable jumper allows 1 end of the jumper to extend an additional 3" when connecting to components under an adjacent desk or table. UL 183 listed, CUL Certified.

Notes

Connect™ modular power products are not compatible with electrical components used in Herman Miller systems or desking product lines.

When routing power to an adjacent desk or table, surfaces must be ganged together. Order ganging bracket kit (Y1338.) separately.

When connecting dual junction block power kits (Y1350.) between adjacent surfaces in a linear run, specify 24"-wide jumper.

When connecting dual junction block power kits (Y1350.) at the outside corner of 2 24"-deep surfaces at 90°, specify 42"-wide jumper.

When connecting dual junction block power kits (Y1350.) at the outside corner of 2 30"-deep surfaces at 90°, specify 48"-wide jumper.

When connecting dual junction block power kits (Y1350.) at the outside corner of 1 30"-deep and 1 24"-deep surface, specify 48"-wide jumper.

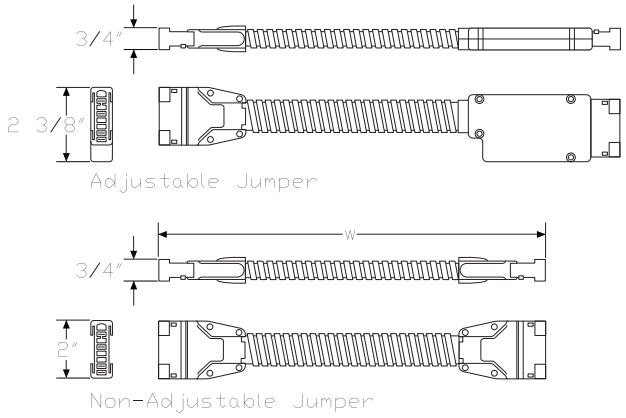
When connecting dual junction block power kits (Y1350.) at the inside corner of 2 24"- or 30"-deep surfaces, specify 30"-wide jumper.

Finish on 5/8" oval metallic conduit is silver.

Order the following products separately:

- Conduit clamps (Y1339.)
- Dual junction block power kit, 4-circuit (Y1350.) or junction block, 4-circuit (Y1358.)
- Duplex receptacle, 4-circuit (Y1355.) - for junction block, 4-circuit
- Junction block bracket, 4-circuit (Y1357.) - for junction block, 4-circuit
- Power entry, 4-circuit (Y1351.)

Dimensions



Connect™-Junction Block to Junction Block Jumper, 4-Circuit

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

Y1353.

Step 2. Width

12	12″ wide
18	18″ wide
24	24″ wide
30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide
48	48″ wide
54	54″ wide
60	60″ wide
66	66″ wide
72	72″ wide
78	78″ wide
84	84″ wide
90	90″ wide
108	108″ wide
120	120″ wide
132	132″ wide
144	144″ wide

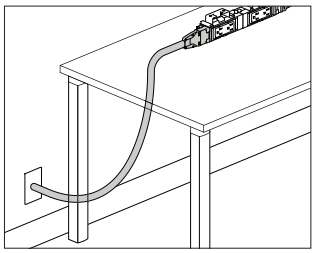
Step 3. Type

A	adjustable jumper
N	nonadjustable jumper

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		A	N
Y1353.	**12**	$75	75
	18	$80	80
	24	$85	85
	30	$91	91
	36	$96	96
	42	$101	101
	48	$108	108
	54	$113	113
	60	$118	118
	66	$123	123
	72	$128	128
	78	$134	134
	84	$139	139
	90	$146	146
	108	$161	161
	120	$171	171
	132	$183	183
	144	$194	194

Connect™-Power Entry, 4-Circuit Y1351.



Product Information

Description

This power entry connects a building's electrical from a wall, floor, or column to the end of a 4-circuit dual junction block power kit or junction block and distributes up to 4 20-amp circuits. UL 183 listed, CUL Certified.

Notes

Connect™ modular power products are not compatible with electrical components used in Herman Miller systems or desking product lines.

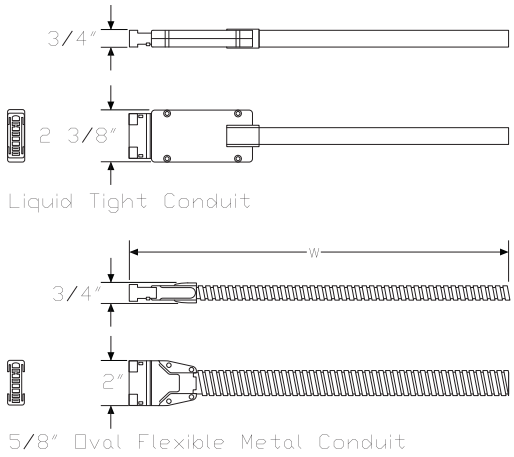
Power entry can be field cut to the appropriate length.

For San Francisco, specify 3/8" flex metallic conduit option (C).

Finish color on liquid tight conduit is black. Finish color on metallic conduit is silver.

A licensed electrician must wire the power entry to the building's electrical system.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

Y1351.

Step 2. Length

06	6' long
12	12' long
18	18' long
24	24' long

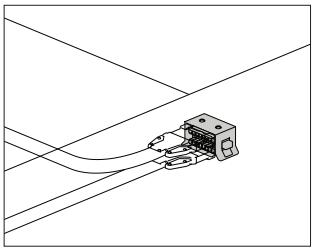
Step 3. Conduit Type

L	liquid tight conduit
C	3/8" flex metallic conduit

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	C
Y1351.	**06**	$148	148
	12	$211	211
	18	$277	277
	24	$354	354

Connect™-Block Connector, 4-Circuit Y1354.



Product Information

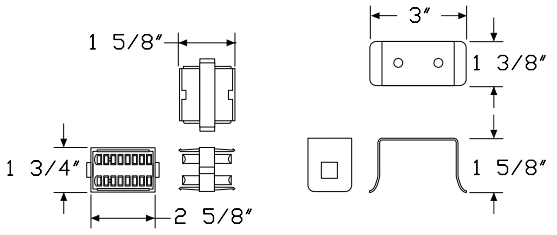
Description

This block connects components together to distribute power. The H-block connector connects jumpers together at 2-, 3-, and 4-way connection points, or distributes power from a power entry to multiple components. The receptacle-to-receptacle connectors connect 2 junction blocks together. Finish is black. Attachment hardware included. UL 183 listed, CUL Certified.

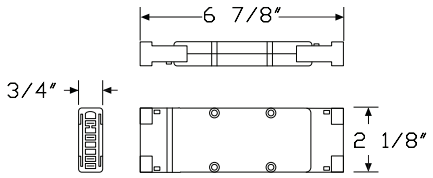
Notes

Connect™ modular power products are not compatible with electrical components used in Herman Miller systems or desking product lines. When routing power to an adjacent desk or table, surfaces must be ganged together. Order ganging bracket kit (Y1338.) separately.

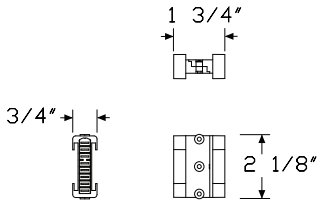
Dimensions



H-Block H-Block Bracket



Receptacle-to-Receptacle Block Connector



Short Receptacle-to-Receptacle Block Connector

Specification Information

Step 1.

Y1354.

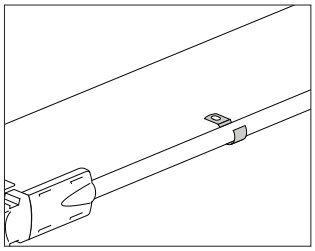
Step 2. Connector Type

H	H-block connector
S	short receptacle-to-receptacle block connector A
R	receptacle-to-receptacle block connector

Prices for Steps 1-2.

Y1354.	**H**	$41
	S	$50
	R	$52

Connect™-Conduit Clamp Y1339.

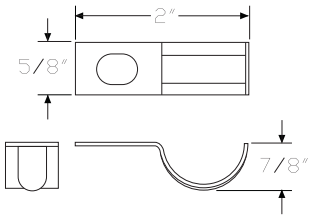


Product Information

Description

This clamp screws to the underside of a surface to support the conduit on electrical components. Finish is silver. Package of 10.

Dimensions



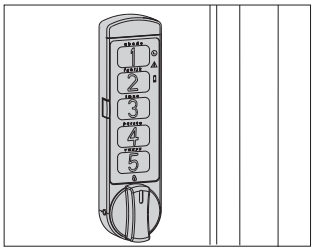
Specification Information

Step 1.

Y1339. $9

Keyless Lock

MKL-H
MKL-V
MKS-H
MKS-V



Product Information

Description

This keyless lock replaces an existing cam lock and is available in 2 mode options. Locker mode allows for a temporary code to be entered for each use, and station mode allows for repeated use with the same code. Multiple orientation options allow the keyless lock to be used with a variety of products.

Notes

Replacement battery is a 3-volt lithium CR2032 battery.

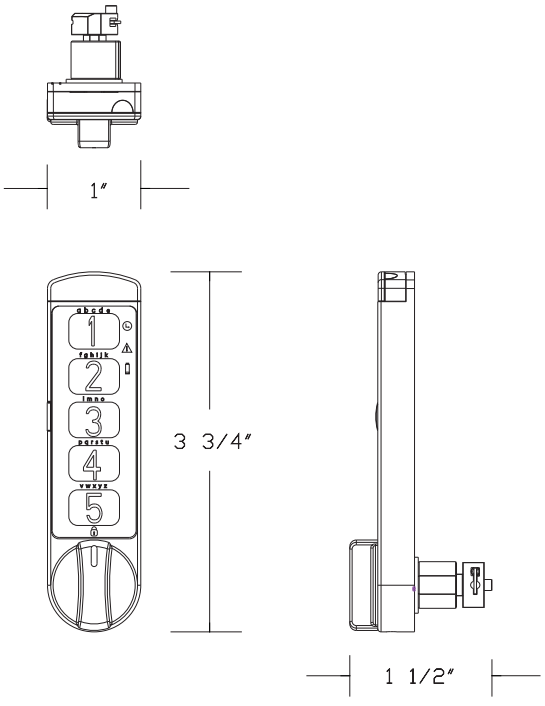
Actual lock dimensions are 3.86"W×1.00"H×0.39"D.

Order the following products separately:

- Control key fob (MKL-CKF)
- User key fob (MKL-UKF)

This keyless lock can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MK A

Step 2. Mode

L-	locker mode A
S-	station mode A

Step 3. Orientation

HL	horizontal, keypad facing left A
HR	horizontal, keypad facing right A
VU	vertical, keypad facing up A
VD	vertical, keypad facing down A

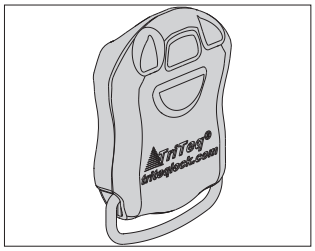
Prices for Steps 1-3.

MKL-HL	$197
MKL-HR	$197
MKL-VU	$197
MKL-VD	$197
MKS-HL	$197
MKS-HR	$197
MKS-VU	$197
MKS-VD	$197

Step 4. Finish

0I	silver A	+$0
BK	black A	+$0

Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob MKL-C



Product Information

Description

This key fob opens the keyless lock without using the numeric keypad.

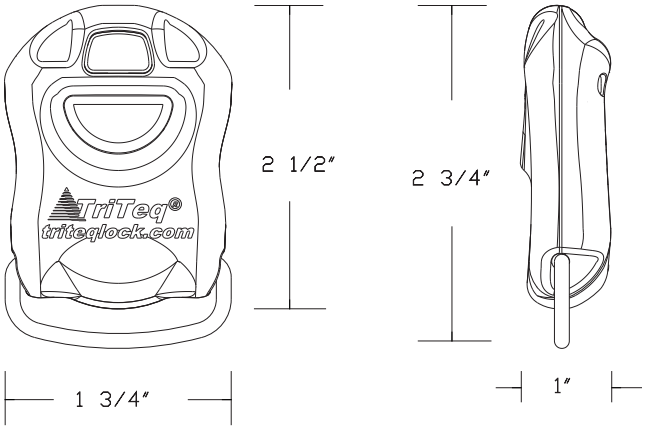
Notes

Order the following products separately:

- Keyless lock (MK)
- User key fob (MKL-UKF)

This keyless lock, control key fob can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions

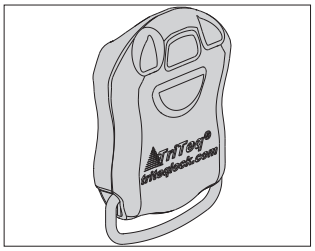


Specification Information

Step 1.

MKL-CKF A	$167

Keyless Lock, User Key Fob MKL-U



Product Information

Description

This key fob opens the keyless lock without using the numeric keypad.

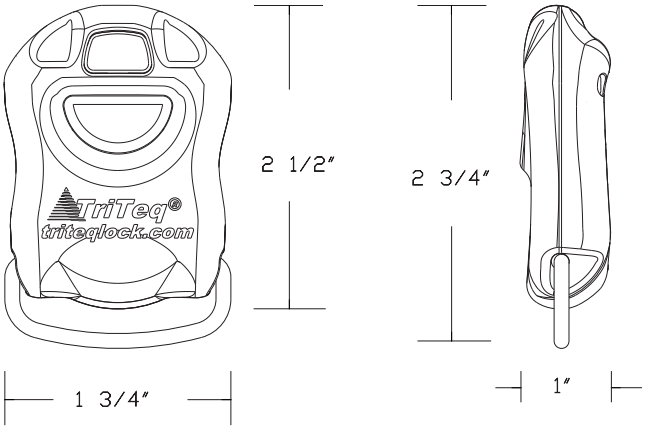
Notes

Order the following products separately:

- Keyless lock (MK)
- Control key fob (MKL-CKF)

This keyless lock, user key fob can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions



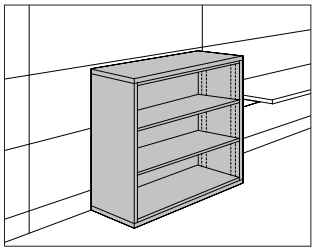
Specification Information

Step 1.

MKL-UKF A	$167

Freestanding Bookcase

46-30
46-36
46-42



Product Information

Description

This 15"-deep freestanding bookcase provides storage and display space. It has a smooth- or textured-steel case, adjustable metal shelves, and 3 widths and 4 heights. The bookcase has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. 5 base heights are available; all bases include adjustable glides. The 42"-high bookcase can be specified with lockable sliding doors.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

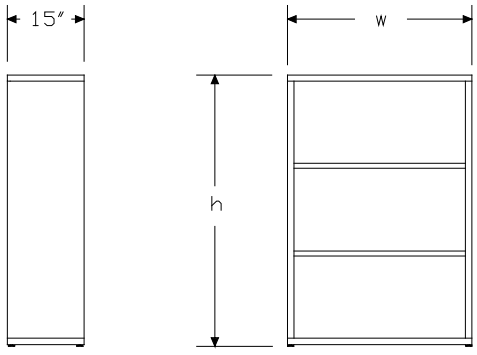
The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2"	12 1/8"	N/A	8 1/2"
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 3/8"
38	35 1/4"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	7 1/2"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	11 1/2"
50	47"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	6 1/4"
55	52 1/2"	12 1/8"	(2) 12 1/16"	11 3/4"
63	60 1/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	6 1/2"
66	62 7/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	9 1/4"
69	65 5/8"	12 1/8"	(3) 12 1/16"	12 1/16"

Order additional shelf (SSB-3) separately.

Order optional display shelf (BDS-3015, BDS-3615, or BDS-4215) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

46-

Step 2. Width

3015- 30" wide
3615- 36" wide
4215- 42" wide

Step 3. Doors

For 30" wide (3015-) or 42" wide (4215-)

OB- no doors

For 36" wide (3615-)

OB- no doors
SB- sliding doors

Step 4. Height

For no doors (OB-)

29 26 1/4" high
42 39 3/8" high
55 52 1/2" high
68 65 5/8" high

For sliding doors (SB-)

42 39 3/8" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		29	42	55	68
46-3015-	**OB-**	$702	748	809	853
46-3615-	**OB-**	$795	840	905	948
	SB-	—	$897	—	—
46-4215-	**OB-**	$889	935	1003	1043

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$65
1210	hematite	+$65
1212	bronzite	+$65
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
MS	metallic silver	+$65

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$57
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$65
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$136
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142

Step 8.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish		
For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)		
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Veneer Top Finish		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 9. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 10. Shelves		
For 26¼" high (29)		
NS0	no interior option	-$33
NS1	1 shelf total	+$0
NS2	2 shelves total	+$33
NS3	3 shelves total	+$65

For 39⅜" high (42)		
NS0	no interior option	-$65
NS1	1 shelf total	-$33
NS2	2 shelves total	+$0
NS3	3 shelves total	+$33
NS4	4 shelves total	+$65

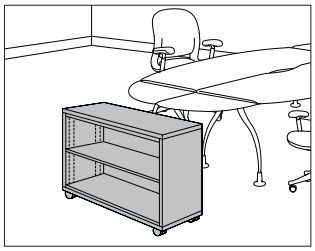
For 52 1/2" high (55)		
NS0	no interior option	-$98
NS1	1 shelf total	-$65
NS2	2 shelves total	-$33
NS3	3 shelves total	+$0
NS4	4 shelves total	+$33
NS5	5 shelves total	+$65
NS6	6 shelves total	+$98

For 65 5/8" high (68)		
NS0	no interior option	-$130
NS1	1 shelf total	-$98
NS2	2 shelves total	-$65
NS3	3 shelves total	-$33
NS4	4 shelves total	+$0
NS5	5 shelves total	+$33
NS6	6 shelves total	+$65
NS7	7 shelves total	+$98
NS8	8 shelves total	+$130

Step 11. Lock		
For sliding doors (SB-)		
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 12. Base Height		
B1	1"-high base	+$0
B2	1 1/2"-high base	+$0
B3	2 1/4"-high base	+$0
B4	3 1/4"-high base	+$0
B5	4 1/4"-high base	+$33
NB	no base	-$67

Mobile Bookcase FMB6-



Product Information

Description

This 15"-deep mobile bookcase provides storage and display space. It has a smooth- or textured-steel case, adjustable metal shelves, and 3 widths and 4 heights. The bookcase has no top or a metal, laminate, or veneer top. The 4 3/4"-high mobile base has a 1 1/2"-high base frame with 3 1/4"-high outset casters. The 2 swivel and 2 fixed casters must be field installed.

Notes

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

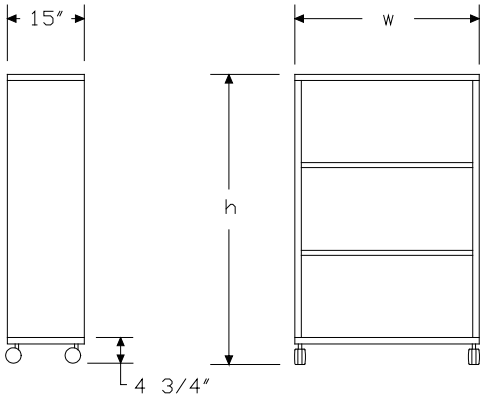
The following chart shows vertical clearance between shelves:

Ht. code	Case ht.	Bottom	Mid-space(s)	Top space
26	23 1/2"	12 1/8"	N/A	8 1/2"
29	26 1/4"	12 1/8"	N/A	11 3/8"
38	35 1/4"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	7 1/2"
42	39 3/8"	12 1/8"	12 1/16"	11 1/2"

Order additional shelf (SSB-3) separately.

Order optional display shelf (BDS-3015, BDS-3615, or BDS-4215) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

FMB6-

Step 2. Width

3015- 30" wide
3615- 36" wide
4215- 42" wide

Step 3. Height

Height includes 1 1/2" base, 3 1/4" casters, and no top.

1 28 1/4" high
2 31" high
3 40" high
4 44 1/8" high

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		1	2	3	4
FMB6-	**3015-**	$919	940	960	983
	3615-	$1014	1036	1057	1078
	4215-	$1111	1133	1154	1177

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
TS	smooth paint on textured steel	+$50
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS) or smooth paint on textured steel (TS)

1209	platinum	+$65
1210	hematite	+$65
1212	bronzite	+$65
CN	metallic champagne	+$65
EH	metallic bronze	+$65
MS	metallic silver	+$65

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Top

NT	no top	+$0
T1	1"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T2	1¼"-high painted metal top with squared edge	+$0
T3	1¼"-high painted metal top with radius edge	+$57
TL	1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge	+$65
TR	1¼"-high recut veneer top [A]	+$136
TF	1¼"-high wood veneer top [A]	+$142

Step 7.

Top Finish: Solid-Color Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Top Finish: Linen Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Top Finish: Mesh Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Top Finish: Twill Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Top Finish: Wood-Grain Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0

Top Finish: Zephyr Laminate

For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)

28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0

Veneer Top Finish

For 1¼"-high recut veneer top (TR)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

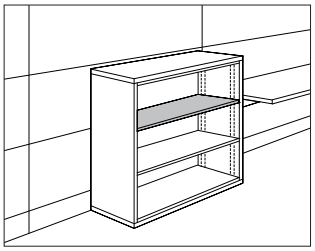
Veneer Top Finish		
For 1¼"-high wood veneer top (TF)		
2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 8. Edge Finish		
For 1¼"-high laminate top with thermoplastic edge (TL)		
28	canyon	+$0
29	misted	+$0
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LM	mahogany	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9. Shelves		
For 28¼" high (1) or 31" high (2)		
NS0	no interior option	-$33
NS1	1 shelf total	+$0
NS2	2 shelves total	+$33
NS3	3 shelves total	+$65
For 40" high (3) or 44⅛" high (4)		
NS0	no interior option	-$65
NS1	1 shelf total	-$33
NS2	2 shelves total	+$0
NS3	3 shelves total	+$33
NS4	4 shelves total	+$65

Bookcase Steel Shelf

SSB-3
SSB-4

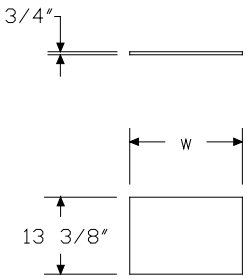


Product Information

Description

This adjustable metal shelf fits into a 15"-deep bookcase to provide additional shelf storage. It is smooth steel and available in 3 widths. Shelf attachment clips are included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

SSB-

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

SSB-30	$48
SSB-36	$58
SSB-42	$64

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

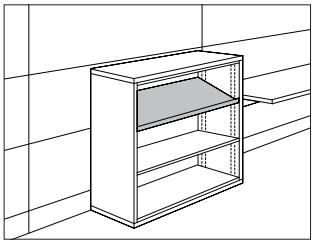
1209	platinum	+$5
1210	hematite	+$5
1212	bronzite	+$5
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
EH	metallic bronze	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Bookcase Display Shelf

BDS-3
BDS-4

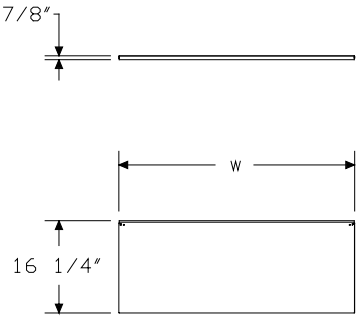


Product Information

Description

This adjustable metal shelf fits into a 15"-deep bookcase to provide an angled display area for publications. It is smooth steel and available in 3 widths. Shelf attachment clips are included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

BDS-

Step 2. Width

3015	30" wide
3615	36" wide
4215	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

BDS-3015	$145
BDS-3615	$164
BDS-4215	$186

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

Nonmetallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white [A]	+$0
9J	sparrow	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
G2	graphite satin	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
HT	inner tone	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WA	wheat	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Metallic Paint

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

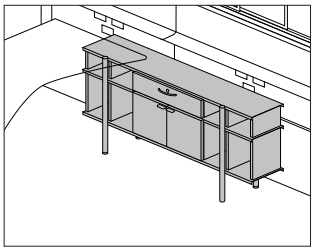
1209	platinum	+$5
1210	hematite	+$5
1212	bronzite	+$5
CN	metallic champagne	+$5
EH	metallic bronze	+$5
MS	metallic silver	+$5

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
98	studio white [A]	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Bookcase

MJ420.
MJ42B.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage unit is used within a workstation or used in a freestanding application. It stores books, binders, and other items and has a painted or veneer top. The bookcase can be specified with open shelves, with a box drawer and open shelf, or with a box drawer and a shelf with doors. The bookcase legs include 4 glides with 1½" of leveling adjustment.

Notes

Drawer has ellipse pull and doors have half-round tab pulls in metallic silver (MS).

Bookcases with a box drawer (MJ420.B) ship with 1 chrome lock; bookcases with a box drawer and doors (MJ420.C) ship with 2 chrome locks.

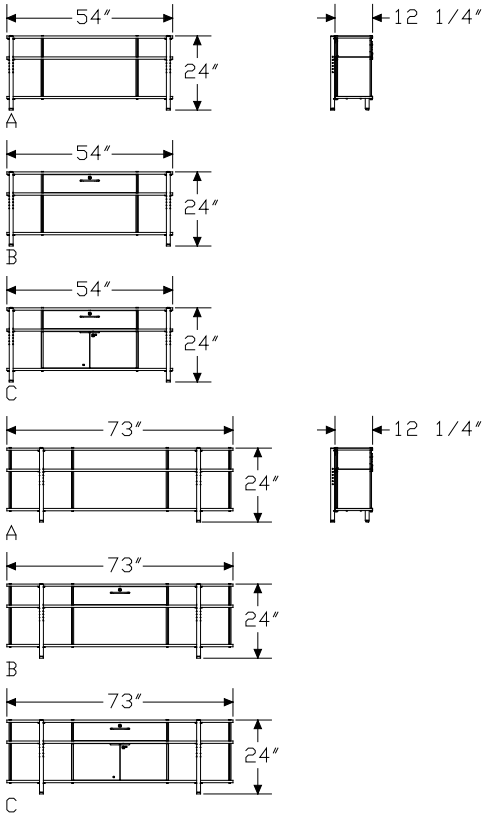
Bookcase back panel provides security in freestanding application.

Order optional products separately:

• Bookcase horizontal divider (MJ422.)

For keyed-alike locks, order chrome lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MJ42

Step 2. Back Panel

0.	no back panel
B.	security back panel

Step 3. Width

54	54" wide
73	73" wide

Step 4. Configuration

A	open shelves
B	box drawer/open shelf
C	box drawer/shelf with doors

Step 5. Top Material

P	painted
W	veneer [A]

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			P	W
MJ420.	**54**	**A**	$947	1361
		B	$1184	1633
		C	$1372	1845
	73	**A**	$1193	1901
		B	$1422	1952
		C	$1741	2297

			P	W
MJ42B.	**54**	**A**	$1051	1464
		B	$1287	1736
		C	$1474	1949
	73	**A**	$1295	2004
		B	$1525	2054
		C	$1844	2399

Step 6. Top Finish

For painted (P)

91	white	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$28
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$28
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$28
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$28
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$28
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$28
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$28
UL	natural maple [A]	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$28

Step 7. Shelf Finish

91	white	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Step 8. Vertical Surface Finish

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9.

Drawer Front Finish: Bright Sand Texture Paint

For box drawer/open shelf (B)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Drawer/Door Front Finish: Bright Sand Texture Paint

For box drawer/shelf with doors (C)

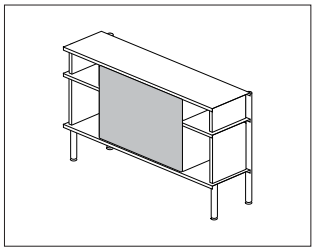
91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 10. Leg Finish

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Step 11. Lock Option		
For box drawer/open shelf (B) or box drawer/shelf with doors (C)		
KA	keyed alike	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0

Bookcase Back Panel MJ423.



Product Information

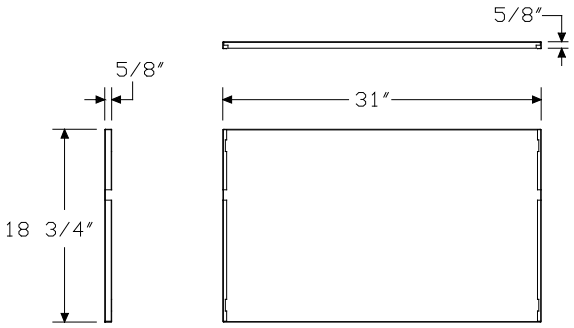
Description

This back panel provides security for a bookcase used in a freestanding application. It is field installed.

Notes

Back panel can be used with 54"- or 73"-wide bookcase.

Dimensions



Specification Information

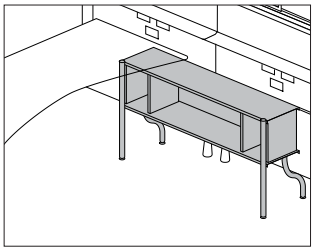
Step 1.

MJ423.		$103

Step 2. Surface Finish

91	white	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Bookshelf MJ421.

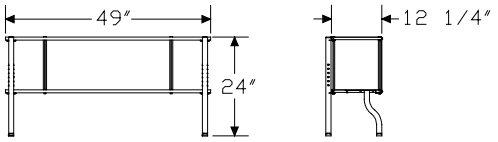


Product Information

Description

This 49"-wide freestanding storage unit is used within a workstation or in a freestanding application. It stores books, binders, and other items and has a painted or veneer top. The bookshelf legs include 4 glides with 1½" of leveling adjustment.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MJ421. A

Step 2. Top Material

P	painted A	
W	veneer A	

Prices for Steps 1-2.

MJ421.	**P**	$812
	W	$1201

Step 3. Top Finish

For painted (P)

91	white	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer (W)

2U	light brown walnut A	+$28
40	dark brown walnut A	+$28
ED	aged cherry A	+$28
EK	medium red walnut A	+$28
ET	clear on ash A	+$28
EU	oak on ash A	+$28
EV	walnut on ash A	+$28
UL	natural maple A	+$28
UX	walnut on cherry A	+$28

Step 4. Shelf Finish

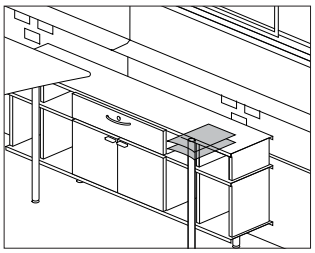
91	white	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Step 5. Vertical Surface Finish

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Leg Finish		
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Bookcase Horizontal Divider MJ422.



Product Information

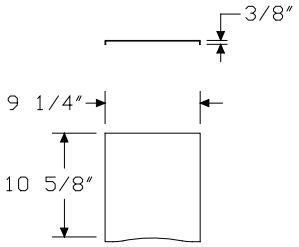
Description

These dividers fit into the small upper compartments of a bookcase to horizontally divide papers. Package contains 2.

Notes

54″-wide bookcase has 2 upper compartments; 73″-wide bookcase has 4 upper compartments (only the 2 middle compartments accept dividers). Each compartment accepts 2 dividers.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MJ422.	$46

Step 2. Finish

91	white	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Index by Product Name

Meridian® Storage Cases, Powered Storage, and Bookcases	
Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case	page(s) 94
Arc-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File	81
Arc-Pull Storage Case	10
Arc-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	47
Arc-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	15
Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case	99
Bar-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File	85
Bar-Pull Storage Case	18
Bar-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	51
Bar-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	23
Bevel-Pull Storage Case	26
Bookcase	142
Bookcase Back Panel	145
Bookcase Display Shelf	140
Bookcase Horizontal Divider	148
Bookcase Steel Shelf	138
Bookshelf	146
Connect™ - S310 Electrical Unit with Connect Modular Connection	122
Connect™-Block Connector, 4-Circuit	126
Connect™-Conduit Clamp	127
Connect™-Junction Block to Junction Block Jumper, 4-Circuit	123
Connect™-Power Entry, 4-Circuit	125
Ellipse-Pull Storage Case	31
Ellipse-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	55
Ellipse-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	36
Freestanding Bookcase	131
Keyless Lock	74, 128
Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob	75, 129
Keyless Lock, User Key Fob	76, 130
Lockers-Full Height	63
Lockers-Half Height	66
Metal Locker Shelf	70
Mobile Bookcase	135
Open Powered Storage Case	104
Open Powered Storage Case - Spine	113
Powered Storage Case - Spine	108
Powered Storage Worksurface Support Stanchion	120
Retrofit Cushion Top	72
Shelf for Spine Powered Storage	117
Sloped-Pull Storage Case	39
Sloped-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	59
Sloped-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	44
Standard-Pull Powered Storage Case	89
Standard-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File	77
Standard-Pull Storage Case	5

Index by Product Number

44-30	Bevel-Pull Storage Case	page(s) 26
44-36		
44-42		
46-30	Freestanding Bookcase	131
46-30	Standard-Pull Storage Case	5
46-36	Freestanding Bookcase	131
46-36	Standard-Pull Storage Case	5
46-42	Freestanding Bookcase	131
46-42	Standard-Pull Storage Case	5
49-30	Sloped-Pull Storage Case	39
49-36		
49-42		
49G-3	Sloped-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	59
49G-4		
49V-3	Sloped-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	44
49V-4		
4A-30	Arc-Pull Storage Case	10
4A-36		
4A-42		
4AG-3	Arc-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	47
4AG-4		
4AV-3	Arc-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	15
4AV-4		
4J-30	Ellipse-Pull Storage Case	31
4J-36		
4J-42		
4JG-3	Ellipse-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	55
4JG-4		
4JV-3	Ellipse-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	36
4JV-4		
4K-30	Bar-Pull Storage Case	18
4K-36		
4K-42		
4KG-3	Bar-Pull Storage Case Glass Doors	51
4KG-4		
4KV-3	Bar-Pull Storage Case with Veneer Fronts	23
4KV-4		
4LH.	Lockers-Half Height	66
4LS.	Metal Locker Shelf	70
4LT.	Lockers-Full Height	63
BDS-3	Bookcase Display Shelf	140
BDS-4		
FMB6-	Mobile Bookcase	135
MJ420.	Bookcase	142
MJ421.	Bookshelf	146
MJ422.	Bookcase Horizontal Divider	148
MJ423.	Bookcase Back Panel	145
MJ42B.	Bookcase	142
MKL-C	Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob	75, 129
MKL-H	Keyless Lock	74, 128
MKL-U	Keyless Lock, User Key Fob	76, 130
MKL-V	Keyless Lock	74, 128
MKS-H		
MKS-V		
PS26-	Standard-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File	77
PS298	Powered Storage Worksurface Support Stanchion	120
PS2AM	Arc-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File	81
PS2AV		
PS2KM	Bar-Pull Powered Storage Lateral File	85
PS2KV		
PS6-3	Standard-Pull Powered Storage Case	89
PS6-4		
PSAM-	Arc-Pull Powered Storage Case	94
PSAV-		
PSC-3	Open Powered Storage Case	104
PSC-4		
PSKM-	Bar-Pull Powered Storage Case	99
PSKV-		
PW901	Shelf for Spine Powered Storage	117
PWA-3	Powered Storage Case - Spine	108
PWA-4		
PWC-3	Open Powered Storage Case - Spine	113
PWC-4		
PWK-3	Powered Storage Case - Spine	108
PWK-4		
SSB-3	Bookcase Steel Shelf	138
SSB-4		
TC1-3	Retrofit Cushion Top	72
TC1-4		
TC2-3		
TC2-4		
Y1329.	Connect™ - S310 Electrical Unit with Connect Modular Connection	122
Y1339.	Connect™-Conduit Clamp	127
Y1351.	Connect™-Power Entry, 4-Circuit	125
Y1353.	Connect™-Junction Block to Junction Block Jumper, 4-Circuit	123
Y1354.	Connect™-Block Connector, 4-Circuit	126

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon [A] will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.

Order Entry fax number for all other products: (616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at: (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Keyed-Alike Locks

All components with locks may be specified keyed alike. Products with keyed-alike locks will be shipped with lock chassis installed. Installation of lock cylinders will be on-site according to instructions provided. Herman Miller, Inc., will not be responsible for lock cylinder installation.

When specifying product keyed-alike, include separate lines on your order for the lock cylinders.

For Action Office®, Ethospace®, Passage®, Quadrant®, Resolve®, and Supplemental products, list cylinder part number and key number (232092-XXX); select a key number (or numbers) between 226 and 427, excluding numbers 408 and 412.

The following products require a different lock cylinder part number. Specify UKY001-XXX for these products only; select a key number (or numbers) between 226 and 427, excluding numbers 408 and 412.

A3013.
A3053.
G5180.
G5181.
G5280.

The keys provided in 232092-XXX and UKY001-XXX kits work with either cylinder type, provided the key numbers match.

For Tu® Storage, Canvas Office Landscape®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Storage, see the following charts.

Keyed-alike locks are field installed.

To order keyed-alike locks for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 door panels, please contact Customer Care.

A master key can be used to open any lock on an attached or freestanding component. In addition, a removal key or lock change tool is required to remove lock plugs. Customers interested in ordering master keys, removal keys, or lock change tools should contact Customer Care.

For Canvas overhead and lower storage units, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Part Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	1B2JK7-XXX[1]	chrome	UM series 226 - 427

For Canvas Metal Storage, Meridian Storage, Tu Storage, and 5000 Series desk components with pedestals, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Key Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	232092-XXX[1]	black	UM series 226 - 427
KA	1B2JK7-XXX[1]	chrome	UM series 226 - 427

For 5000 Series flipper door unit with bezel or credenza storage cabinet with bezel, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Key Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	232092-XXX[1]	black	UM series 226 - 427

Key Number:
XXX[1] = a key number between 226 and 427 (excluding 408 and 412)

Stain-to-Match Program

Program Overview

The Stain-to-Match program gives you the option of using veneer finishes that are not listed in the standard offering. The program allows Herman Miller to match a customer's existing recut or natural veneer, or create a new finish that is unique to an installation.

Specific information on approval, ordering, pricing, and warranty for the Stain-to-Match program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to Herman Miller Options at:

(800) 654 3910

Stain-to-Match Process

1. Fill out the Options Stain-to-Match Request Form and send along with a color sample (2" x 3" minimum) to the Herman Miller Options Applications Team at the address provided on the form. The form can be found on Omni.
2. Within 7-10 working days, Herman Miller Options will send a sample of the color-matched stain on Herman Miller veneer to the requester for the customer's signed approval.
3. If the sample meets the customer 's approval, sign the reverse side of the sample, scan and email the approval to:
   options@hermanmiller.com.
4. After the stain has been approved, a formal quotation with special number and pricing can be provided, or the product can be specified through the Vary Easy program, if available. Work with the Options team on final product needs and how to specify.
5. A purchase order can then be placed.

Stain-to-Match Warranty

Herman Miller warrants its products to be free from defects in craftsmanship from the date of delivery for the applicable warranty period. Herman Miller is responsible for the physical properties of the veneers available through the Stain-to-Match program, which include:

STA: Stain-to-Match on Recut Ash
STB: Stain-to-Match on Beech
STC: Stain-to-Match on Cherry
STD: Stain-to-Match on Oak
STK: Stain-to-Match on Reltech Anigre (Geiger)
STM: Stain-to-Match on Recut Mahogany
STP: Stain-to-Match on Maple
STU: Stain-to-Match on Walnut (Geiger)

See your specification tool for product specific finish offering limitations.

Customer's Own Material/ Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Cushion Tops

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Application Note

Herman Miller does not guarantee that Customer's Own Material (COM) fabric patterns will align across panels/tiles or from one screen to the next. We also do not guarantee that COM fabric designs will be positioned consistently in the same location across several panels, tiles, or screens.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM/COL textile.
2. If your textile is not listed on Omni, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Omni. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, and the product you will apply it to.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Customer's Own Material/ Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Cushion Tops

continued

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed on Omni, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order. Yardage requirements are based on directional, 54"-wide textiles. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400.

   Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/ Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Cushion Tops

continued

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to Omni to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
   - Product number and option
   - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Seating

• *Available*

A *Assigned lead-time textile.*

See following page for exception notes.

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	New Aeron® Chairs	Classic Aeron Work Chairs/Stools	Classic Aeron Armpads/Arm Kit	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Setu Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Verus™ Work Chairs/Stools Back	Verus Work Chairs/Stools Seat	Verus Side Chairs Back	Verus Side Chairs Seat	Ergon 3® Chairs	Ergon 3/Equa 2® Adjustable Arm Kit	Equa 2 Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Keyn Chair Group	Locale® Bench Cushion	Public Office Landscape® Back	Public Office Landscape Seat	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Eames Tandem Sling Seating	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category 1																															
COM Customer's Own Material A					14		1	1							1		1	1	1		1	1	1			1	1	1	1	1	
231_ _ 8Z Pellicle®	•																														
1A7_ _AireWeave™ 2				•																											
3P_ _ ColorGuard [N]					15		•	22	•	•	•	•	•	•	2			3	8		•	•	•				•	•	6	•	•
8T_ _ Crossing					•				•	•					•		•	•	•				•				•	•		•	•
6V_ _ Flexnet™																				•											
95_ _ Gem					14				•	•					•		•	•	•		•		•			•	•			•	•
65_ _ Interweave											•		•																		
4W_ _ Lyris 2™									•	•																					
1MN_ _Monologue					14		21	22	•	•		•	•	•	•						•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
3D_ _ Pellicle® Classic (3V_ _)		•																													
3DK_ _Stretch Knit A							21																								
235_ _ Tailored A					•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•					•		•	•			•	•					•
1WS_ _Whisper					14		21	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
Price Category 2																															
92_ _ Crepe					•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
22Q_ _Fish Net					•		•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•			•	•		•			•
1LM_ _Loom					14		•	•			•	•	•	•								•	•		•			•		•	•
1MV_ _Marvel					14		21	•				•	•	•				•	8		•	•			•			•		•	
1HA_ _Medley					14	•	•	22			•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•
3A_ _ Moiré					14		•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•		•	•			•					•	•
4M_ _ Pellicle Tuxedo (4Q_ _)		•																													
4E_ _ Pellicle Waves (4F_ _)		•																													
30_ _ Rhythm					•	23	•	•			•	•	•	•				•	•			•	•		•		•	•		•	
1RV_ _Rivet					14		21	22				•	•	•					•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•
8R_ _ Twist					•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
22T_ _ Well Suited																		•	8							•		23			•
Price Category 3																															
70_ _ Bento							•	•	•	•		•		•	2		•	•	8			•									•
8M_ _ Latitude™				23			•	•										3									•	•			
22R_ _Pins and Needles					14		•	•	•			•		•			•		•		•	•			•		•			•	•
8U_ _ Stitches					•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
22V_ _String Plaid					14		•	•				•	•	•					•		•	•	•		•					•	•
Price Category 4																															
7Y_ _ Bingo [N]									•	•	•	•	•	•	2			3	8		•	•	•							•	
1DL_ _Dialogue																								•							
213_ _Mercer					14	•	•	22				•	•	•							•	•			•		•	•		•	
1A9_ _Network																								•							
6J_ _ Plateau															•		•	•	•											•	
6S_ _ Quilty					14		•	•				•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•				•			•	•
8Y_ _ Spools					14		21	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•			•	•				•			•	
22P_ _Strata							21	22	•			•	•	•	•				•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	
Price Category 5																															
14A_ _Hopsak					14		•	22	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
22N_ _ Noble (22H_ _) A					14		•	25	•			•	•	•	•		•	3	8		•	•	•		•	•		•		•	
Price Category 6																															
35_ _ Balance						•																									
Price Category 7																															
COL Customer's Own Leather A	1	1	1		14										1	1	1	1	8			1								1	
Price Category 8																															
No fabrics available at this time																															
Price Category 9																															
21_ _ Leather	23		•		14											•	•	•	8		4	•						•		•	

continued on next page

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Seating

continued

• *Available*
[A] *Assigned lead-time textile.*
See below for exception notes.
[N] *Non-woven textile.*

Fire-Retardant Chairs/Fabrics

	Classic Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools with Butterfly Back	Celle® Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Setu Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Ergon 3® Chairs	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Eames® Tandem Sling Seating
Price Category 1																	
COM Customer's Own Material [A]									1	1	1	1		1			
1A7_ _ AireWeave™ 2		•															
3P_ _ ColorGuard [N]			15		24	22			2		3	8				•	6
8T_ _ Crossing			14				•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
6V_ _ Flexnet™													•				
95_ _ Gem			14				•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
4W_ _ Lyris 2™							18	•									
3D_ _ Pellicle® Classic	7																
235_ _ Tailored [A]			•				•							•	•		
Price Category 2																	
92_ _ Crepe			14		•	•				•	•	•		•	•	•	
22Q_ _ Fish Net			•		•	•	•								•		
3A_ _ Moiré			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			
30_ _ Rhythm			14	16	24	•						8				•	
8R_ _ Twist			14		•	•	•	•	•		•	8		•	•	•	
Price Category 3																	
70_ _ Bento					•	•	•	•	2	•		8				•	
8M_ _ Latitude™			•		•	•											
22R_ _ Pins and Needles					•	•	•										
8U_ _ Stitches			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
22V_ _ String Plaid						•								•			
Price Category 4																	
6J_ _ Plateau												•					
6S_ _ Quilty			14		•	•										•	
Price Category 5																	
14A_ _ Hopsak			14		•			•		•	•	•			•	•	
Price Category 6																	
35_ _ Balance				17													
Price Category 9																	
21_ _ Leather			14									8					

All foam and Proprietary Textiles on HermanMiller seating comply with California TB 117-2013.

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one pedestal cushion top to the next, or from one chair to another.

1 *Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM/COL information.*
2 *Available on all Ergon 3 chairs except for fabric back (FB) option.*
3 *Available on A-and B-size Equa 2 split-pad upholstered chairs.*
4 *See specific products for information on specifying leather in combination with fabric.*
6 *Only available in 3P02 Navy, 3P03 Spruce, 3P14 Black, 3P17 Burgundy, 3P19 Slate, and 3PC7 Bucksuede.*
7 *Only available in 3D01 Graphite.*
8 *Only available on nonupholstered outer back option (PB).*
14 *Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) and HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs.*
15 *Available only on Celle HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs.*
16 *Only available in 3014 Black.*
17 *Only available in 3512 Carbon and 3513 Black.*
18 *Only available in 4W26 Slate Grey, 4W30 Java, and 4W31 Graphite.*
21 *Not available on Sayl upholstered back work chairs.*
22 *Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs.*
23 *Available in select colors. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating" for color offering.*
24 *Not available on Sayl upholstered High-Back Work Chairs.*
25 *Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs. Available in select colors. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating" for color offering.*

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material
See Order Information in Appendices.
Assigned lead-time textile. A

8Z Pellicle®	
For New Aeron® Chairs	
56% elastomeric	
44% polyester	
23101	Mineral
23102	Carbon
23103	Graphite

AireWeave™ 2	
For Mirra® 2 Chairs	
67% elastomeric	
33% antimony-free polyester	
1A701	Alpine
1A702	Slate Grey
1A703	Graphite
1A704	Lime Green
1A705	Cappuccino
1A706	Urban Orange
1A707	Dark Turquoise
1A708	Twilight

ColorGuard	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
3P01	Grey
3P02	Navy *
3P03	Spruce * A
3P04	Jade A
3P05	Natural A
3P08	Blueberry A
3P09	Coal A
3P12	Black Plum A
3P14	Black *
3P15	New Burgundy A
3P17	Burgundy * A
3P19	Slate *
3P31	Horizon Blue A
3P33	Pumice
3P54	Candy Apple A
3P58	Beige A
3P66	Deep Clay A
3P72	Allspice A
3P90	Green Tea A
3P93	Camelback A
3P96	Manzanita A
3P97	Fudge A
3PB2	Sea Grass A
3PB5	Vizcaya Palm A
3PB9	Neptune A
3PC7	Bucksuede * A
3PD4	Otter A

* Colors available on Eames® Tandem Sling Seating.

A Assigned lead-time color.

Crossing	
54" wide	
86% antimony-free polyester	
14% polyester	
8T03	Wicker
8T04	Porcelain
8T05	Warm Grey
8T06	Sepia
8T07	Pumpkin
8T08	Copper
8T09	Cranberry
8T10	Tomato
8T11	Mulberry
8T12	Plum
8T13	Green Apple
8T14	Loden
8T15	Spruce
8T16	Periwinkle
8T17	Cerulean
8T18	Indigo
8T19	Shale
8T20	Brownstone
8T21	Bark
8T22	Tin
8T23	Graphite
8T24	Black

Flexnet™	
For Caper® Chairs	
69% elastomeric	
31% polyester	
6V01	Black
6V02	Silver Grey

Gem	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
9501	Sesame
9502	Tangerine
9503	Red
9504	Red Violet
9505	Mulberry
9506	Java
9507	Twilight
9508	Bayou
9509	Iris
9510	Berry Blue
9511	Aqua Green
9512	Green Apple
9513	Spruce
9514	Black
9515	Slate Grey
9516	Fog

Interweave	
For Verus™ Chairs	
71% elastomeric	
29% polyester	
6504	Pewter
6505	Charcoal
6506	Black

Lyris 2™	
For Setu® Chairs	
74% elastomeric	
26% polyester	
4W21	Alpine
4W22	Mango
4W23	Chartreuse
4W25	Berry Blue
4W26	Slate Grey
4W28	Chino
4W29	Rattan
4W30	Java
4W31	Graphite

Category 1 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category 1

continued

Monologue	
54" wide 56% recycled polyester 44% polyester	
1MN01	Linen
1MN02	Alabaster
1MN03	Truffle
1MN04	Folkstone
1MN05	Silver Pine
1MN06	Slate
1MN07	Seed
1MN08	Yellow Oxide
1MN09	Persimmon
1MN10	Tundra
1MN11	Meadow
1MN12	Blue Sky
1MN13	Blue Spruce
1MN14	Deep Sea

Pellicle® Classic	
For Classic Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base. 70% elastomeric, 30% polyester	
3D01	Carbon
3D02	Lead

Pellicle Classic	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base. 70% elastomeric 30% polyester	
3V01	Zinc
3V03	Quartz

Stretch Knit	
Assigned lead-time textile. A Available only on Sayl® Suspension Back Work Chairs 97% polyester, 3% spandex	
3DK01	Fog
3DK02	Slate Grey
3DK03	Java
3DK04	Black
3DK05	Red
3DK06	Green Apple
3DK07	Berry Blue

Tailored	
Assigned lead-time textile. A 54" wide 56% polyester 44% recycled polyester	
23501	Studio White
23502	Sugar
23503	Tomato
23504	Orchid
23505	Boysenberry
23506	Chive
23507	Bluegrass
23508	Cobalt
23509	Cadet
23510	Fog
23511	Graphite
23512	Black
23513	Coffee

Whisper	
54" wide 73% recycled polyester 27% polyester	
1WS01	Sand Dollar
1WS02	Pebble
1WS03	Silver Birch
1WS04	Iceberg
1WS05	Silver Pine
1WS06	Carbon
1WS07	Cumin
1WS08	Adobe
1WS09	Strawberry
1WS10	Blush
1WS11	Eggplant
1WS12	Willow
1WS13	Sea Grass
1WS14	Pool
1WS15	Blueberry

Price Category 2

Crepe	
54" wide 100% recycled polyester	
9201	Licorice
9203	Smoke
9207	Cherry
9209	Claret
9212	Raisin
9218	Aquamarine
9223	Cadet
9241	Beachglass
9243	Midnight
9244	Artichoke
9248	Warm White
9249	Stone
9250	Earth
9251	Fog
9252	Slate Grey
9253	Yellow Dark
9254	Coral
9255	Blush Grey
9256	Wild Berry
9257	Clover
9258	Caribbean
9259	Cerulean
9260	Brownstone
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9263	Tomato
9264	Green Apple

Fish Net	
55" wide 100% recycled polyester	
22Q01	Oyster
22Q02	Stone
22Q03	Citrus
22Q04	Curry
22Q05	Chipotle
22Q06	Cherry
22Q07	Fuschia
22Q08	Claret
22Q09	Purple
22Q10	Clover
22Q11	Pesto
22Q12	Peacock
22Q13	Lagoon
22Q14	Twilight
22Q15	Bluestone
22Q16	Storm
22Q17	Black
22Q18	Cocoa

Loom	
54" wide 100% polyester	
1LM01	Linen
1LM02	Brown Sugar and Spice
1LM03	Brick and Mortar
1LM04	Salt and Pepper
1LM05	Black
1LM06	Lemongrass
1LM07	Poppy
1LM08	Wild Berry
1LM09	Loden
1LM10	Jade
1LM11	Deep Sea

Category 2 continued on next page

Price Category 2
continued

Marvel	
54" wide	
100% pvc-free polyurethane	
1MV01	Summer White
1MV02	Sand Dollar
1MV03	Espresso
1MV04	Folkstone Grey
1MV05	Graphite
1MV06	Onyx
1MV07	Polar Blue
1MV08	Blush Grey
1MV09	Woodrose
1MV10	Citrus
1MV11	Adobe
1MV12	Red
1MV13	Kiwi Green
1MV14	Pine
1MV15	Teal Green
1MV16	Twilight

Medley	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
1HA01	Stone
1HA02	Trail
1HA03	Charcoal
1HA04	Cinder
1HA05	Citrus
1HA06	Papaya
1HA07	Chutney
1HA08	Tundra
1HA09	Feather Grey
1HA10	Chartreuse
1HA11	Loden
1HA12	Peacock
1HA13	Bayou
1HA14	Blue Grotto
1HA15	Blueberry
1HA22	Khaki
1HA23	Pewter
1HA24	Yellow Oxide
1HA25	Vintage Rose
1HA26	Raspberry
1HA27	Acai Berry

Moiré	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
3A01	Concrete
3A02	Biscotti
3A03	Rattan
3A04	Chambray
3A05	Fern
3A08	Violet
3A09	Zin
3A10	Curry
3A11	Spice
3A12	Cork

Pellicle® Tuxedo	
For Classic Aeron® chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.	
64% elastomeric	
36% polyester	
4M01	Grey Black
4M02	Blue Black

Pellicle Tuxedo	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.	
64% elastomeric	
36% polyester	
4Q01	White Gold

Pellicle Waves	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a graphite or polished aluminum base.	
68% elastomeric	
32% polyester	
4E01	Carbon
4E03	Platinum

Pellicle Waves	
For Classic Aeron chairs with a titanium base.	
68% elastomeric	
32% polyester	
4F01	Zinc
4F03	Quartz

Rhythm	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
3001	Kiwi Green *
3002	Green Apple
3003	Peacock
3004	Bayou *
3005	Berry Blue
3006	Iris
3007	Twilight
3008	Pumpkin *
3009	Poppy *
3010	Molasses
3011	Mulberry
3012	Khaki *
3013	Mink
3014	Black
3015	Charcoal

* Colors not available on Embody® Chair.

Rivet	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
1RV01	Twig
1RV02	Deep Clay
1RV03	Woodrose
1RV04	Otter
1RV05	Hemlock
1RV06	Olive
1RV07	Lagoon
1RV08	Deep Sea
1RV09	Charcoal
1RV10	Grey Brindle

Twist	
54" wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
8R05	Wicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple
8R26	Gunmetal
8R27	Cinder
8R28	Citrus
8R29	Pekoe
8R30	Tangerine
8R31	Red Plum
8R32	Wisteria
8R33	Forest
8R34	Jade Dark
8R35	Waterfall
8R36	Midnight Blue
8R37	Carbon Dark

Category 2 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category 2

continued

Well Suited

55" wide
79% polyester
21% recycled polyester

22T01	Oyster *
22T02	Raffia *
22T03	Peppermint *
22T04	Wild Berry *
22T05	Spring Green *
22T06	Mint *
22T07	Periwinkle *
22T08	Cool Grey *
22T09	Citrus *
22T10	Pumpkin
22T11	Red
22T12	Fuschia
22T13	Orchid
22T14	Chartreuse *
22T15	Green Apple
22T16	Jade
22T17	Peacock
22T18	Blueberry
22T19	Bluestone *
22T20	Mink

* Colors not available on Swoop™ Plywood Lounge Seating.

Price Category 3

Bento

54" wide
100% antimony-free polyester

7001	Frost
7002	Linen
7003	Khaki
7004	Truffle
7005	Grey Black
7006	Pumpkin
7007	Cranberry
7008	Everglade
7009	Cobalt

Latitude™

61" wide
100% polyester

8M01	Graphite
8M02	Shadow
8M03	Citron
8M05	Blue Fog
8M06	Cappuccino
8M10	Alpine
8M15	Champagne
8M16	Chestnut
8M17	Black
8M18	Brownstone
8M21	Slate Grey
8M22	Lime Green
8M23	French Press
8M24	Urban Orange
8M25	Dark Turquoise
8M26	Twilight

Latitude

Colors for Mirra 2 Chairs
100% polyester

8M10	Alpine
8M17	Black
8M21	Slate Grey
8M22	Lime Green
8M23	French Press
8M24	Urban Orange
8M25	Dark Turquoise
8M26	Twilight

Pins and Needles

58" wide
76% recycled polyester
24% polyester

22R01	Day and Night
22R02	Night and Day

Stitches

54" wide
54% polyester
46% recycled polyester

8U02	Rye
8U03	Khaki
8U04	Honey
8U05	Cattail
8U06	Pumpkin
8U07	Brick
8U08	Cool Grey
8U09	Slate Blue
8U10	Juniper
8U11	Evening Blue
8U12	Charcoal
8U13	Kiwi Green
8U14	Olive
8U15	Pesto
8U16	Cocoa
8U17	Seed

String Plaid

54" wide
100% recycled polyester

22V01	Warm White on Khaki
22V02	Mint on Yellow Green
22V03	Mist on Blue Grey
22V04	Sky Blue on Red
22V05	Lime on Magenta
22V06	Bright Green on Green
22V07	Aqua Blue on Cerulean
22V08	Ivory on Black

Price Category 4

Bingo

54" wide
100% PVC-free polyurethane
Resilience® finish

7Y01	Oyster
7Y02	Natural
7Y03	Cashew
7Y04	Buff
7Y05	Rattan
7Y06	Root
7Y07	Woodland
7Y08	Camel
7Y09	Copper
7Y10	Allspice
7Y11	Canyon
7Y12	Henna
7Y13	Sedona
7Y14	Black Plum
7Y15	Currant
7Y16	Mahogany
7Y17	Seed
7Y18	Mushroom
7Y19	Blue Grey
7Y20	Navy
7Y21	Black
7Y22	Mint
7Y23	Seaport
7Y24	Evening Blue
7Y25	Hemlock
7Y26	Kiwi Green
7Y27	Celadon
7Y28	Moss
7Y29	Pesto

Category 4 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category 4

continued

Dialogue	
For Public Office Landscape® Sectional Back/Social Chair Back knit to size 100% polyester	
1DL01	Light Brindle
1DL02	Dark Brindle

Mercer	
54" wide 50% solution dyed recycled nylon 50% solution dyed nylon BLOCKaide	
21301	Stone
21302	Rattan
21303	Cayenne
21304	Chutney
21305	Pesto
21306	Teal Blue
21307	Ultramarine
21308	Acai Berry
21309	Ash Brown
21310	Charcoal

Network	
For Public Office Landscape® Sectional Back/Social Chair Back knit to size 100% polyester	
1A901	Warm White
1A902	Fog
1A903	Red
1A904	Wildberry
1A905	Green Apple
1A906	Twilight
1A907	Graphite

Plateau Perspectives® Collection	
knit to size 100% polyester	
6J01	Feather Grey
6J02	Trail
6J03	Mustard Seed
6J04	Fennel
6J05	Red Pepper
6J06	Twig
6J07	Waterfall
6J08	Sagebrush
6J09	Winter Berry
6J10	Thunder
6J11	Blueberry
6J12	Rosemary
6J13	Wild Plum
6J14	Black

Quilty	
56" wide 100% antimony-free polyester GreenShield	
6S03	Khaki
6S04	Straw
6S07	Brick
6S10	Mink
6S11	Green Apple
6S13	Indigo
6S14	Zinc
6S15	Slate
6S16	Beachwood
6S17	Paprika
6S18	Plum
6S19	Juniper
6S20	Grey Black

Price Category 5

Spools	
54" wide 51% recycled polyester 49% polyester Crypton® Green	
8Y01	Cashew
8Y02	Wicker
8Y03	Trail
8Y04	Cappuccino
8Y05	Copper
8Y08	Bluegrass
8Y09	Lagoon
8Y10	Grape
8Y11	Beachglass
8Y12	Marsh
8Y13	Bud

Strata	
54" wide 50% solution dyed recycled nylon 50% solution dyed nylon BLOCKaide	
22P01	Rattan
22P02	Yellow Jacket
22P03	Avocado
22P04	Pesto
22P05	Peacock
22P06	Blue Jay
22P07	Blueberry
22P08	Boysenberry
22P09	Mango
22P10	Paprika
22P12	Wheat
22P13	Brownstone
22P14	Bayou
22P15	Trail

Hopsak	
56" wide 100% recycled polyester	
14A20	Black
14A22	Raw Umber Dark
14A26	Grey Blue Dark
14A30	Sepia Dark
14A38	Emerald Dark
14A39	Yellow Dark
14A40	Orange
14A41	Sienna
14A42	Olive Green Dark
14A43	Crimson
14A44	Crimson Dark Dark
14A45	Violet Dark
14A46	Pink Dark Dark
14A47	Ultramarine Dark
14A48	Cobalt Blue
14A49	Terra Cotta
14A50	Ochre Dark

Noble	
Assigned lead-time textile. A 54" wide 100% wool	
22N02	Chipotle *
22N04	Cherry *
22N07	Cadet *
22N08	Berry Blue *
22N09	Peacock *
22N11	Pesto *
22N12	Blue Grey Mix *
22H15	Heathered Black **
22H16	Heathered Grey **
22H17	Heathered Twilight **
22H18	Heathered Rye Grass **
22N19	Lemongrass Mix *
22H20	Heathered Red **
22H21	Heathered Wild Berry **
22N22	Pesto Mix *
22N23	Lagoon Mix *

* Colors not available on Sayl® Side Chairs.
** Colors not available on Sayl Side Chairs Back.

Price Category 6

Balance
For Embody® chairs
100% polyester
3506 Green Apple
3507 Blue Moon
3509 Berry Blue
3510 Iris
3512 Carbon
3513 Black

Price Category 7

Customer's Own Leather
See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. A

Price Category 8

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 9

Leather
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide
100% leather
2101 Ivory
2109 Black *
2110 Smoke
2111 Graphite
2112 Khaki
2113 Rattan
2114 Truffle
2115 Alpine
2116 Haze
2117 Sable Grey
2118 Dark Mineral **
2119 Dark Carbon ***
2120 Cranberry
2121 Deep Sea

* Armpad color available on Aeron® Chair, Graphite.
** Armpad color available on Aeron Chair, Mineral.
*** Armpad color available on Aeron Chair, Carbon.

Maharam®
Application Chart – Seating

• *Available*

See below for exception notes.

Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. A

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Classic Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Classic Aeron Armpads/Arm Kit	Mirra® Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Setu Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Verus™ Work Chairs/Stools Back	Verus Work Chairs/Stools Seat	Verus Side Chairs Back	Verus Side Chairs Seat	Ergon 3® Chairs	Ergon 3 Adjustable Arm Kit	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Adjustable Arm Kit	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Keyn Chair Group	Locale® Bench Cushions	Public Office Landscape® Seat	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category A																												
No fabrics available at this time.																												
Price Category B																												
VM_ _ Medium - Maharam				14	•	•				•		•	•		•	3		•		•	•			•	•		•	•
TI_ _ Messenger - Maharam *				14	•	•	•	•		•	•	•				•		•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•
Price Category C																												
No fabrics available at this time.																												
Price Category D																												
Z27_ _ Manner - Maharam				14	•	•				•		•	•		•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•
Price Category E																												
ZFS_ _ Focus - Maharam				14	16	16												•			•						•	
ZLR_ _ Lariat - Maharam [N]				14	16	16				•		•									•		•	•			•	
V9G_ _ Ledger - Maharam [N]				14	16	16				•		•									•						•	
Z3_ _ Metric - Maharam				14	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•
ZMD_ _ Mode - Maharam				14	•	•				•		•				•		•			•	•		•	•	•	•	•
ZBQ_ _ Oblique - Maharam						16				•		•	•					•			•				•	•	•	
ZP2_ _ Pick - Maharam					•	•				•		•	•					•			•				•	•	•	
Z32_ _ Skein - Maharam				14	16	16	•											•			•						•	•
ZT3_ _ Technic - Maharam				14	18	16												•			•							
Price Category F																												
ZCH_ _Chock - Maharam																		•										
ZC8_ _ Coin - Maharam				14	18	16												•			•						•	
ZCJ_ _ Coincide - Maharam					16	16												•			•						•	
VS_ _ Crush - Maharam							•	•												•					•			•
ZD1_ _Disc - Maharam				14	18	16												•			•						•	
ZD3_ _Divide - Maharam				14	18	16												•			•						•	
ZEE_ _ Exchange - Maharam				14	16	16				•		•						•			•			•			•	
Z29_ _ Plait - Maharam				14	16	16	•			•		•								•	•				•		•	•
V26_ _Remix - Maharam					16	16														•	•			•		•	•	
ZRV_ _Rove - Maharam				14	16	16				•		•									•							
ZRA_ _Runner Standard - Maharam				14	16	16															•							
ZSM_ _Seam - Maharam				14	18	16												•			•							
Z31_ _ Sequence - Maharam				14	16	•										•		•		•	•				•		•	
ZSS_ _Shuttle Standard - Maharam				14	16	16															•							
Z33_ _ Strum - Maharam [N]						16														•	•				•			
ZWX_ _Waxen - Maharam				14	16	16															•							

** Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time.*

Refer to "Maharam Colors - Seating" for 20-day colors.

continued on next page

Maharam®
Application Chart — Seating *continued*

• *Available*

See below for exception notes.

Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. A

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Classic Aeron® Work Chairs/Stools	Classic Aeron Armpads/Arm Kit	Mirra® Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Setu Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Verus™ Work Chairs/Stools Back	Verus Work Chairs/Stools Seat	Verus Side Chairs Back	Verus Side Chairs Seat	Ergon 3® Chairs	Ergon 3 Adjustable Arm Kit	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Adjustable Arm Kit	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Keyn Chair Group	Locale® Bench Cushions	Public Office Landscape® Seat	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category G																												
ZC9_ _ Coin Crypton - Maharam					18	16				•		•									•							
ZCF_ _ Coincide High Performance - Maharam				14	16	16				•		•						•			•							
ZCQ_ _Colline - Maharam																												
ZC2_ _ Compound - Maharam [N]					16	16				•		•	•			•		8			•			•		•		
ZD2_ _ Disc Crypton - Maharam				14	18	16															•							
ZD4_ _ Divide Crypton - Maharam				14	18	16												•			•							
Z23_ _ Divina MD - Maharam				14	•	16	•			•	•	•	•		•	•				•	•			•		•	•	
TF_ _ Divina - Maharam				14	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•		8		•	•			•	•	•	•	
TG_ _ Divina Melange - Maharam				14	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•		8		•	•			•	•	•	•	
ZEM_ _ Emboss - Maharam [N]				14	16	16															•							
ZF1_ _ Fold - Maharam [N]				14	18	16				•		•									•			•				
ZH1_ _ Hero by Kvadrat - Maharam				14	18	16			•	•	•	•						•			•							
ZQM_ _Omen - Maharam				14	16	16												•			•							
ZP1_ _ Pick Crypton - Maharam				14	18	16												•			•							
ZP3_ _ Pocket - Maharam				14		•				•		•						•			•				•		•	
ZRG_ _ Ring - Maharam				14	16	16															•							
ZRF_ _ Runner - Maharam				14	16	16															•						•	
ZSN_ _Sheen - Maharam				14	18	16				•		•						•			•							
ZSE_ _Steelcut - Maharam										•		•									•			•				
V25_ _Steelcut Trio - Maharam				14		•				•		•								•	•			•			•	
ZS1_ _ Stride - Maharam				14	18	16												•			•							
ZT4_ _ Ticker - Maharam				14	18	16				•		•						•			•						•	•
ZVT_ _ Vestige - Maharam				14	16	16												•			•							
Price Category H																												
ZT_ _ Circles - Maharam				14																•	•						•	
ZS_ _ Crosspatch - Maharam				14																•	•						•	
Z2D _ Ditto - Maharam				14																•	•				•		•	
ZK_ _ Dot Pattern - Maharam				14	•	•	•	•		•		•			•			•		•	•						•	
Z24_ _ Hallingdal - Maharam				14	•	•	•			•	•	•	•		•					•	•			•		•	•	
ZQF_ _ Offset - Maharam				14	16	16												•			•						•	
ZL_ _ Small Dot Pattern - Maharam				14	•	•	•	•		•		•			•			•		•	•						•	
ZTN_ _Tonus - Maharam																								•				
Price Category I																												
ZLC_ _ Latch - Maharam				14	18	16				•		•						•			•							
ZT2_ _ Teatro - Maharam					18	16				•		•																
Price Category J																												
ZT1_ _ Tokyo - Maharam																								•				
Price Category K																												
ZC7_ _ Coda by Kvadrat - Maharam				14														•								•	•	
Price Category L																												
ZMK_ _ Minicheck - Maharam				14	18	16				•		•						•			•							
ZPF_ _ Plait High Performance- Maharam				14	16	16															•							
Price Category M																												
ZF2_ _ Fruit - Maharam				14		16												•										
Price Category N-Z																												
No fabrics available at this time.																												

3 *Available on A- and B-size Equa 2 split-pad upholstered chairs.*

8 *Only available on nonupholstered outer back option (PB).*

14 *Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) and HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) chairs.*

16 *Available on Sayl Chair seat.*

18 *Available on Sayl Chair seat and upholstered mid-back.*

Maharam® Colors — Seating

Price Category A

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category B

Medium – Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
VM01/463490-001	Raven
VM02/463490-002	Smoke
VM03/463490-003	Alloy
VM04/463490-004	Flax
VM06/463490-006	Bark
VM07/463490-007	Espresso
VM08/463490-008	Pecan
VM12/463490-012	Pumpkin
VM13/463490-013	Persimmon
VM14/463490-014	Laser
VM16/463490-016	Port
VM22/463490-022	Marina
VM29/463490-029	Pistachio
VM32/463490-032	Prospect
VM36/463490-036	Delight
VM39/463490-039	Nautical
VM40/463490-040	Pool
VM44/463490-044	Washed
VM45/463490-045	Sculpture
VM46/463490-046	Thatched
VM47/463490-047	Hike
VM48/463490-048	Tangle
VM49/463490-049	Pacific
VM50/463490-050	Cosmic
VM51/463490-051	Cascade
VM52/463490-052	Blackberry
VM53/463490-053	Nasturtium
VM54/463490-054	Wooded

Messenger – Maharam	
54" wide	
78% recycled polyester	
15% polyester, 7% nylon	
TI01/458640-001	Balsa
TI06/458640-006	Tobacco
TI07/458640-007	Shadow *
TI08/458640-008	Bayou *
TI10/458640-010	Zinc
TI24/458640-024	Poppy
TI25/458640-025	Mao
TI29/458640-029	Onyx
TI31/458640-031	Cloud *
TI38/458640-038	Depth *
TI40/458640-040	Nile
TI41/458640-041	Azure *
TI45/458640-045	Cactus *
TI46/458640-046	Ice *
TI48/458640-048	Neon *
TI50/458640-050	Hydrangea *
TI51/458640-051	Lilac
TI52/458640-052	Chestnut
TI53/458640-053	Tangelo
TI54/458640-054	Lumine *
TI58/458640-058	Snow
TI59/458640-059	Fennel
TI60/458640-060	Peridot *
TI61/458640-061	Capri
TI62/458640-062	Ultramarine
TI63/458640-063	Squall
TI66/458640-066	Cassis
TI67/458640-067	Aster
TI68/458640-068	Spice
TI69/458640-069	Cherry
TI70/458640-070	Vibrant
TI71/458640-071	Satsuma *
TI72/458640-072	Maize

Messenger *continued*	
TI76/458640-076	Fossil
TI77/458640-077	Ash
TI78/458640-078	Tusk
TI79/458640-079	Oyster
TI80/458640-080	Pensive
TI81/458640-081	Husk
TI82/458640-082	Fireside
TI83/458640-083	Chili
TI84/458640-084	Robust
TI85/458640-085	Beyond
TI86/458640-086	Voyage
TI87/458640-087	Everglade
TI88/458640-088	Electric

* Colors available on
20-day lead time.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category C

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category D

Manner - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% recycled polyester	
Z2701/466177-001	Magic
Z2702/466177-002	Carob
Z2703/466177-003	Porpoise
Z2704/466177-004	Flint
Z2705/466177-005	Hush
Z2706/466177-006	Nuance
Z2707/466177-007	Thicket
Z2708/466177-008	Cocoa
Z2709/466177-009	Pathway
Z2710/466177-010	Cola
Z2711/466177-011	Ember
Z2712/466177-012	Wagon
Z2713/466177-013	Ablaze
Z2714/466177-014	Peel
Z2715/466177-015	Penny
Z2716/466177-016	Butterscotch
Z2717/466177-017	Harvest
Z2718/466177-018	Lioness
Z2719/466177-019	Caper
Z2720/466177-020	Parakeet
Z2721/466177-021	Greenway
Z2722/466177-022	Aquatic
Z2723/466177-023	Cottage
Z2724/466177-024	Dahlia
Z2725/466177-025	Vivid
Z2726/466177-026	Basin
Z2727/466177-027	Schooner

Price Category E

Focus - Maharam	
57" wide	
54% post-industrial recycled polyester	
33% polyester	
13% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZFS01/465910-001	Ivory
ZFS02/465910-002	Allow
ZFS04/465910-004	Lichen
ZFS06/465910-006	Sierra
ZFS07/465910-007	Merlot
ZFS08/465910-008	Clove
ZFS09/465910-009	Carbon
ZFS10/465910-010	Regatta
ZFS11/465910-011	Emerald

Lariat – Maharam	
54" wide	
100% vinyl	
ZLR01/440401-001	001
ZLR02/440401-002	002
ZLR03/440401-003	003
ZLR04/440401-004	004
ZLR06/440401-006	006
ZLR07/440401-007	007
ZLR08/440401-008	008
ZLR10/440401-010	010
ZLR11/440401-011	011
ZLR12/440401-012	012
ZLR13/440401-013	013
ZLR14/440401-014	014
ZLR15/440401-015	015
ZLR16/440401-016	016
ZLR18/440401-018	018
ZLR20/440401-020	020
ZLR21/440401-021	021
ZLR23/440401-023	023
ZLR24/440401-024	024
ZLR25/440401-025	025
ZLR26/440401-026	026
ZLR27/440401-027	027
ZLR28/440401-028	028
ZLR29/440401-029	029
ZLR30/440401-030	030
ZLR31/440401-031	031
ZLR32/440401-032	032
ZLR33/440401-033	033
ZLR34/440401-034	034
ZLR35/440401-035	035
ZLR36/440401-036	036
ZLR37/440401-037	037
ZLR38/440401-038	038

Price category E continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category E
continued

Ledger – Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
V9G1/463770-001	001
V9G2/463770-002	002
V9G3/463770-003	003
V9G4/463770-004	004
V9G6/463770-006	006
V9G7/463770-007	007
V9GG/463770-017	017
V9GH/463770-018	018
V9GJ/463770-019	019
V9GK/463770-020	020
V9GM/463770-022	022
V9GQ/463770-025	025
V9GS/463770-026	026
V9GT/463770-027	027
V9GU/463770-028	028
V9GV/463770-029	029
V9GW/463770-030	030
V9GX/463770-031	031
V9GY/463770-032	032
V9GZ/463770-033	033
V9G10/463770-034	034
V9G11/463770-035	035
V9G12/463770-036	036
V9G13/463770-037	037
V9G14/463770-038	038
V9G15/463770-039	039
V9G16/463770-040	040
V9G17/463770-041	041
V9G18/463770-042	042
V9G19/463770-043	043
V9G20/463770-044	044
V9G21/463770-045	045
V9G22/463770-046	046

Metric – Maharam
54" wide
51% recycled polyester
49% polyester
Z301/466014-001 Phantom
Z302/466014-002 Fog
Z303/466014-003 Fleece
Z304/466014-004 Sourdough
Z305/466014-005 Toffee
Z306/466014-006 Driftwood
Z307/466014-007 Mineral
Z308/466014-008 Bittersweet
Z309/466014-009 Arabica
Z310/466014-010 Cerise
Z311/466014-011 Brick
Z312/466014-012 Cardinal
Z313/466014-013 Lava
Z314/466014-014 Oriole
Z315/466014-015 Cedar
Z317/466014-017 Caramel
Z318/466014-018 Pollen
Z319/466014-019 Tupelo
Z320/466014-020 Alligator
Z321/466014-021 Envy
Z322/466014-022 Bonsai
Z323/466014-023 Tar
Z324/466014-024 Anchor
Z325/466014-025 Twilight
Z326/466014-026 Admiral
Z327/466014-027 Seaport
Z328/466014-028 Scuba

Mode – Maharam
54" wide
80% post-consumer recycled polyester
20% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
ZMD01/466337-001 Stroll
ZMD02/466337-002 Intaglio
ZMD03/466337-003 Ominous
ZMD04/466337-004 Machine
ZMD05/466337-005 Talus
ZMD06/466337-006 Marsh
ZMD07/466337-007 Hollow
ZMD08/466337-008 Sycamore
ZMD09/466337-009 Clavicle
ZMD10/466337-010 Billygoat
ZMD11/466337-011 Spindle
ZMD12/466337-012 Lemon
ZMD13/466337-013 Oxeye
ZMD14/466337-014 Henge
ZMD15/466337-015 Goldenrod
ZMD16/466337-016 Cottontail
ZMD17/466337-017 Lioness
ZMD18/466337-018 Oriole
ZMD19/466337-019 Rust
ZMD20/466337-020 Carotene
ZMD21/466337-021 Blush
ZMD22/466337-022 Vermilion
ZMD23/466337-023 Alder
ZMD24/466337-024 Kermes
ZMD25/466337-025 Barberry
ZMD26/466337-026 Petal
ZMD27/466337-027 Valley
ZMD28/466337-028 Odyssey
ZMD29/466337-029 Ballpoint
ZMD30/466337-030 Toile
ZMD31/466337-031 Paradise
ZMD32/466337-032 Angelfish
ZMD33/466337-033 Denim
ZMD34/466337-034 Crush
ZMD35/466337-035 Jetty
ZMD36/466337-036 Saltwater
ZMD37/466337-037 Mallard
ZMD38/466337-038 Celtic

Mode *continued*
ZMD39/466337-039 Eucalyptus
ZMD40/466337-040 Bonsai
ZMD41/466337-041 Sassafras
ZMD42/466337-042 Yucca
ZMD43/466337-043 Lichen

Oblique - Maharam	
58" wide	
100% polyester	
with stain resistant finish	
ZBQ01/466222-001	001
ZBQ02/466222-002	002
ZBQ03/466222-003	003
ZBQ04/466222-004	004
ZBQ05/466222-005	005
ZBQ06/466222-006	006
ZBQ07/466222-007	007

Pick - Maharam	
58" wide	
100% polyester	
with stain resistant finish	
ZP201/466224-001	001
ZP202/466224-002	002
ZP203/466224-003	003
ZP204/466224-004	004
ZP205/466224-005	005
ZP206/466224-006	006
ZP207/466224-007	007
ZP208/466224-008	008
ZP209/466224-009	009
ZP210/466224-010	010

Price category E continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category E

continued

Skein - Maharam
54" wide
56% recycled polyester
44% polyester
Z3201/466170-001 Burrow
Z3204/466170-004 Sumac
Z3205/466170-005 Pomegranate
Z3206/466170-006 Cavern
Z3207/466170-007 Bitter
Z3208/466170-008 Cinder
Z3209/466170-009 Dock
Z3210/466170-010 Cadet
Z3211/466170-011 Marsh

Technic - Maharam
56" wide
60% post-industrial recycled polyester
40% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing
ZT301/466226-001 Cumin
ZT302/466226-002 Evergreen
ZT303/466226-003 Cobalt
ZT304/466226-004 Bear
ZT305/466226-005 Squirrel

Price Category F

Chock - Maharam
59" wide
36% rayon
35% cotton
29% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing
ZCH01/466219-001 Beige
ZCH02/466219-002 Stone
ZCH03/466219-003 Brown
ZCH04/466219-004 Red
ZCH05/466219-005 Copper
ZCH06/466219-006 Lime
ZCH07/466219-007 Smoke
ZCH08/466219-008 Ebony

Coin - Maharam
57" wide
43% polyester
37% post-industrial recycled polyester
20% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing
ZC801/466233-001 Nickel
ZC802/466233-002 Diner
ZC803/466233-003 Copper
ZC804/466233-004 Maroon
ZC805/466233-005 Penny
ZC806/466233-006 Exchange
ZC807/466233-007 Lead

Coincide - Maharam
54" wide
100% polyester
ZCJ01/465808-001 Mist
ZCJ02/465808-002 Drizzle
ZCJ03/465808-003 Cicada
ZCJ04/465808-004 Bungalow
ZCJ05/465808-005 Aurora
ZCJ06/465808-006 Currant
ZCJ07/465808-007 Raisin
ZCJ08/465808-008 Tranquil
ZCJ09/465808-009 Caribbean
ZCJ10/465808-010 Woodland
ZCJ11/465808-011 Acre

Crush — Maharam
54" wide
85% solution-dyed nylon
13% polyester
2% polyolefin
VS01/464780-001 001
VS02/464780-002 002
VS05/464780-005 005
VS08/464780-008 008
VS13/464780-013 013
VS16/464780-016 016
VS17/464780-017 017
VS18/464780-018 018
VS19/464780-019 019
VS20/464780-020 020
VS22/464780-022 022
VS23/464780-023 023
VS24/464780-024 024
VS25/464780-025 025
VS26/464780-026 026
VS27/464780-027 027

Disc - Maharam
57" wide
100% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing
ZD101/466221-001 Nude
ZD102/466221-002 Khaki
ZD103/466221-003 Festive
ZD104/466221-004 Vibrant
ZD105/466221-005 Somber
ZD106/466221-006 Warm
ZD107/466221-007 Steel

Divide - Maharam
57" wide
45% polyester
36% post-industrial recycled polyester
19% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing
ZD301/466220-001 Ecru
ZD302/466220-002 Café
ZD303/466220-003 Concrete
ZD304/466220-004 Forest
ZD305/466220-005 Tropic
ZD306/466220-006 Lagoon
ZD307/466220-007 Mocha
ZD308/466220-008 Singe
ZD309/466220-009 Cayenne

Exchange - Maharam
58" wide
58% post-industrial recycled polyester
42% post-consumer recycled polyester
ZEE01/466027-001 Cinder
ZEE02/466027-002 Sable
ZEE04/466027-004 Gull
ZEE06/466027-006 Coastline
ZEE07/466027-007 Clay
ZEE08/466027-008 Buck
ZEE10/466027-010 Rhubarb
ZEE11/466027-011 Punch

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category F
continued

Plait - Maharam	
58" wide 68% recycled polyester 32% polyester	
Z2901/466052-001	Cobblestone
Z2902/466052-002	Sachet
Z2903/466052-003	Mesa
Z2904/466052-004	Tavern
Z2905/466052-005	Sequoia
Z2906/466052-006	Rhubarb
Z2907/466052-007	Sangria
Z2908/466052-008	Reef
Z2909/466052-009	Stormy
Z2910/466052-010	Dapper

Remix - Maharam	
54" wide 90% wool 10% nylon	
V2601/465956-113	113
V2602/465956-123	123
V2603/465956-133	133
V2604/465956-143	143
V2605/465956-152	152
V2606/465956-163	163
V2607/465956-173	173
V2608/465956-183	183
V2609/465956-223	223
V2610/465956-233	233
V2611/465956-242	242
V2612/465956-252	252
V2613/465956-362	362
V2614/465956-373	373
V2615/465956-383	383
V2616/465956-393	393
V2617/465956-412	412
V2618/465956-422	422
V2619/465956-433	433

Remix *continued*	
V2620/465956-443	443
V2621/465956-452	452
V2622/465956-543	543
V2623/465956-612	612
V2624/465956-632	632
V2625/465956-643	643
V2626/465956-653	653
V2627/465956-662	662
V2628/465956-672	672
V2629/465956-682	682
V2630/465956-692	692
V2631/465956-722	722
V2632/465956-733	733
V2633/465956-743	743
V2634/465956-753	753
V2635/465956-762	762
V2636/465956-773	773
V2637/465956-783	783
V2638/465956-823	823
V2639/465956-842	842
V2640/465956-852	852
V2641/465956-873	873
V2642/465956-912	912
V2643/465956-923	923
V2644/465956-933	933
V2645/465956-942	942
V2646/465956-962	962
V2647/465956-973	973
V2648/465956-982	982
V2649/465956-954	954

Rove - Maharam	
54" wide 100% solution-dyed polyolefin with silver-based antimicrobial	
ZRV01/466096-001	Rice
ZRV02/466096-002	Soba
ZRV03/466096-003	Owl
ZRV04/466096-004	Till
ZRV05/466096-005	Dijon
ZRV06/466096-006	Mum
ZRV07/466096-007	Nasturtium
ZRV08/466096-008	Vixen
ZRV09/466096-009	Roast
ZRV10/466096-010	Llama
ZRV11/466096-011	Rind
ZRV12/466096-012	Grackle
ZRV13/466096-013	Indigo
ZRV14/466096-014	Drip
ZRV15/466096-015	Neptunia
ZRV16/466096-016	Pomelo
ZRV17/466096-017	Fairy

Runner Standard - Maharam	
58" wide 57% post-industrial recycled polyester 43% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRA07/466167-007	Bluff
ZRA08/466167-008	Arid
ZRA09/466167-009	Grove
ZRA10/466167-010	Starboard
ZRA11/466167-011	Plot
ZRA12/466167-012	Carousel

Seam - Maharam	
54" wide 100% polyester PFOA-Free stain resistant finish Acrylic backing	
ZSM01/466289-001	Reed
ZSM02/466289-002	Console
ZSM03/466289-003	Play
ZSM04/466289-004	Jock
ZSM05/466289-005	Engine
ZSM06/466289-006	Haunted
ZSM07/466289-007	Transmit
ZSM08/466289-008	Spark
ZSM09/466289-009	Storm
ZSM10/466289-010	Tunnel

Sequence - Maharam	
54" wide 100% solution-dyed polyolefin with silver-based antimicrobial	
Z3101/466179-001	Driftwood
Z3102/466179-002	Boardwalk
Z3103/466179-003	Rattan
Z3104/466179-004	Alfresco
Z3105/466179-005	Plunge
Z3106/466179-006	Starboard
Z3107/466179-007	Veranda
Z3108/466179-008	Lodge
Z3109/466179-009	Flare

Shuttle Standard - Maharam	
54" wide 84% post-industrial recycled polyester 16% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZSS16/466168-016	Clam
ZSS17/466168-017	Plateau
ZSS18/466168-018	Shoal

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category F
continued

Strum - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
with silver-based antimicrobial	
Z3301/466122-001	Overcast
Z3302/466122-002	Ridge
Z3303/466122-003	Twilight
Z3304/466122-004	Pigeon
Z3305/466122-005	Char
Z3306/466122-006	Cabin
Z3307/466122-007	Bur
Z3308/466122-008	Abalone
Z3309/466122-009	Prawn
Z3310/466122-010	Gourd
Z3311/466122-011	Wheat
Z3312/466122-012	Lemongrass

Waxen - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
ZWX01/466078-001	Appear
ZWX03/466078-003	Savanna
ZWX05/466078-005	Frozen
ZWX06/466078-006	Highland
ZWX07/466078-007	Patina
ZWX10/466078-010	Ruby
ZWX11/466078-011	Ember
ZWX12/466078-012	Harvest
ZWX14/466078-014	Fresh
ZWX16/466078-016	Jay
ZWX17/466078-017	Gazer
ZWX19/466078-019	Bayou

Price Category G

Coin Crypton - Maharam	
54" wide	
43% polyester	
37% post-industrial recycled polyester	
20% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Crypton Green finish and backing	
ZC901/466236-001	Nickel
ZC902/466236-002	Diner
ZC903/466236-003	Copper
ZC904/466236-004	Maroon
ZC905/466236-005	Penny
ZC906/466236-006	Exchange
ZC907/466236-007	Lead

Coincide High Performance- Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyester	
ZCF02/466132-002	Drizzle
ZCF03/466132-003	Cicada
ZCF04/466132-004	Bungalow
ZCF07/466132-007	Raisin
ZCF10/466132-010	Woodland
ZCF11/466132-011	Acre

Colline - Maharam	
55" wide	
75% wool	
17% acrylic	
8% nylon	
ZCQ01/466155-108	108
ZCQ02/466155-118	118
ZCQ03/466155-148	148
ZCQ04/466155-188	188
ZCQ05/466155-228	228
ZCQ06/466155-348	348
ZCQ07/466155-448	448
ZCQ08/466155-548	548
ZCQ09/466155-568	568
ZCQ10/466155-668	668
ZCQ11/466155-688	688
ZCQ12/466155-788	788

Compound - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
silane-based antimicrobial	
ZC201/466196-001	001
ZC202/466196-002	002
ZC203/466196-003	003
ZC204/466196-004	004
ZC205/466196-005	005
ZC206/466196-006	006
ZC207/466196-007	007
ZC208/466196-008	008
ZC209/466196-009	009
ZC210/466196-010	010
ZC211/466196-011	011
ZC212/466196-012	012
ZC213/466196-013	013
ZC214/466196-014	014
ZC215/466196-015	015
ZC216/466196-016	016
ZC217/466196-017	017
ZC218/466196-018	018
ZC219/466196-019	019

Disc Crypton - Maharam	
57" wide	
100% polyester	
Crypton finish and backing	
ZD201/466237-001	Nude
ZD202/466237-002	Khaki
ZD203/466237-003	Festive
ZD204/466237-004	Vibrant
ZD205/466237-005	Somber
ZD206/466237-006	Warm
ZD207/466237-007	Steel

Divide Crypton - Maharam	
57" wide	
45% polyester	
36% post-industrial recycled polyester	
19% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Crypton Green finish and backing	
ZD401/466238-001	Ecru
ZD402/466238-002	Café
ZD403/466238-003	Concrete
ZD404/466238-004	Forest
ZD405/466238-005	Tropic
ZD406/466238-006	Lagoon
ZD407/466238-007	Mocha
ZD408/466238-008	Singe
ZD409/466238-009	Cayenne

Divina MD - Maharam	
59" wide	
100% wool	
Z2301/466150-193	193
Z2302/466150-203	203
Z2303/466150-213	213
Z2304/466150-293	293
Z2305/466150-343	343
Z2306/466150-353	353
Z2307/466150-363	363
Z2308/466150-413	413
Z2309/466150-433	433
Z2310/466150-453	453
Z2311/466150-613	613
Z2312/466150-633	633
Z2313/466150-653	653
Z2314/466150-673	673
Z2315/466150-683	683
Z2316/466150-713	713
Z2317/466150-733	733
Z2318/466150-743	743
Z2319/466150-753	753
Z2320/466150-773	773
Z2321/466150-783	783
Z2322/466150-813	813
Z2323/466150-843	843
Z2324/466150-873	873
Z2325/466150-913	913
Z2326/466150-943	943
Z2327/466150-973	973

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G

continued

Divina - Maharam	
59" wide	
100% wool	
TF01/460730-154	154
TF03/460730-171	171
TF04/460730-173	173
TF05/460730-181	181
TF06/460730-191	191
TF08/460730-224	224
TF10/460730-334	334
TF13/460730-384	384
TF14/460730-393	393
TF16/460730-444	444
TF17/460730-462	462
TF18/460730-542	542
TF19/460730-552	552
TF20/460730-562	562
TF22/460730-584	584
TF23/460730-623	623
TF25/460730-652	652
TF26/460730-662	662
TF27/460730-671	671
TF29/460730-684	684
TF30/460730-691	691
TF31/460730-692	692
TF33/460730-712	712
TF37/460730-742	742
TF41/460730-782	782
TF42/460730-791	791
TF43/460730-793	793
TF47/460730-893	893
TF49/460730-922	922
TF51/460730-944	944
TF53/460730-984	984
TF55/460730-106	106
TF56/460730-236	236
TF57/460730-246	246
TF58/460730-346	346
TF59/460730-356	356
TF60/460730-376	376
TF61/460730-426	426
TF62/460730-526	526
TF63/460730-536	536
TF64/460730-626	626

Divina *continued*	
TF65/460730-636	636
TF66/460730-666	666
TF67/460730-676	676
TF68/460730-686	686
TF69/460730-696	696
TF70/460730-756	756
TF71/460730-826	826
TF72/460730-836	836
TF73/460730-846	846
TF74/460730-856	856
TF75/460730-876	876
TF76/460730-886	886
TF77/460730-936	936
TF78/460730-956	956
TF79/460730-966	966

Divina Melange — Maharam	
59" wide	
100% wool	
TG01/460830-120	120
TG02/460830-170	170
TG03/460830-180	180
TG04/460830-220	220
TG05/460830-260	260
TG06/460830-280	280
TG07/460830-871	871
TG08/460830-821	821
TG09/460830-771	771
TG10/460830-721	721
TG11/460830-731	731
TG12/460830-681	681
TG13/460830-631	631
TG15/460830-671	671
TG16/460830-581	581
TG17/460830-531	531
TG18/460830-521	521
TG19/460830-571	571
TG20/460830-421	421
TG21/460830-471	471
TG22/460830-931	931
TG24/460830-971	971
TG25/460830-925	925
TG26/460830-620	620

Emboss - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester backing	
ZEM01/466281-001	Bronze
ZEM02/466281-002	Brass
ZEM03/466281-003	Gold
ZEM04/466281-004	Platinum
ZEM05/466281-005	Silver
ZEM06/466281-006	Aqua
ZEM07/466281-007	Aegean
ZEM08/466281-008	Cobalt
ZEM09/466281-009	Ultraviolet
ZEM10/466281-010	Copper
ZEM11/466281-011	Molten

Fold - Maharam	
54" wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester backing	
ZF101/466292-001	Jet
ZF102/466292-002	Chalk
ZF103/466292-003	Smoke
ZF104/466292-004	Putty
ZF105/466292-005	Fatigue
ZF106/466292-006	Splash
ZF107/466292-007	Apple
ZF108/466292-008	Moss
ZF109/466292-009	Graphite
ZF110/466292-010	Midnight

Hero by Kvadrat - Maharam	
55" wide	
96% wool	
4% nylon	
ZH101/466318-101	101
ZH102/466318-141	141
ZH103/466318-151	151
ZH104/466318-181	181
ZH105/466318-191	191
ZH106/466318-201	201
ZH107/466318-211	211
ZH108/466318-231	231
ZH109/466318-311	311
ZH110/466318-381	381
ZH111/466318-411	411
ZH112/466318-441	441
ZH113/466318-451	451
ZH114/466318-481	481
ZH115/466318-511	511
ZH116/466318-541	541
ZH117/466318-551	551
ZH118/466318-601	601
ZH119/466318-681	681
ZH120/466318-701	701
ZH121/466318-711	711
ZH122/466318-751	751
ZH123/466318-791	791
ZH124/466318-901	901
ZH125/466318-931	931
ZH126/466318-941	941
ZH127/466318-981	981
ZH128/466318-991	991

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G
continued

Omen - Maharam
54" wide
75% polyester
16% post-industrial recycled polyester
9% post-consumer recycled polyester
ZQM01/466172-001 Clam
ZQM02/466172-002 Pewter
ZQM03/466172-003 Hazel
ZQM04/466172-004 Grain
ZQM05/466172-005 Bundle
ZQM07/466172-007 Glacier
ZQM08/466172-008 Surf
ZQM09/466172-009 Wade
ZQM10/466172-010 Marble
ZQM11/466172-011 Silt
ZQM12/466172-012 Persimmon
ZQM13/466172-013 Rocket

Pick Crypton - Maharam
54" wide
100% polyester
Crypton finish and backing
ZP102/466235-002 Olive
ZP103/466235-003 Slate
ZP104/466235-004 Espresso
ZP105/466235-005 Pepper
ZP106/466235-006 Masala
ZP107/466235-007 Fresh
ZP108/466235-008 Cool
ZP109/466235-009 Ink
ZP110/466235-010 Jet

Pocket - Maharam
54" wide
76% recycled polyester
24% nylon
ZP301/466243-001 001
ZP302/466243-002 002
ZP303/466243-003 003
ZP304/466243-004 004
ZP305/466243-005 005
ZP306/466243-006 006
ZP307/466243-007 007

Ring - Maharam
54" wide
48% polyester
34% post-industrial recycled polyester
18% post-consumer recycled polyester
ZRG02/466182-002 Flax
ZRG04/466182-004 Black
ZRG05/466182-005 Scarlet
ZRG06/466182-006 Rust
ZRG07/466182-007 Green
ZRG09/466182-009 Royal

Runner - Maharam
54" wide
57% post-industrial recycled polyester
43% post-consumer recycled polyester
ZRF01/466108-001 Bluff
ZRF02/466108-002 Arid
ZRF03/466108-003 Grove
ZRF04/466108-004 Starboard
ZRF05/466108-005 Plot
ZRF06/466108-006 Carousel

Sheen - Maharam
54" wide
100% polyurethane with
silane-based antimicrobial
ZSN01/466246-001 Sail
ZSN02/466246-002 Silver
ZSN03/466246-003 Pewter
ZSN04/466246-004 Hearth
ZSN05/466246-005 Fern
ZSN06/466246-006 Bog
ZSN07/466246-007 Cricket
ZSN08/466246-008 Clove
ZSN09/466246-009 Mystic
ZSN10/466246-010 Vat
ZSN11/466246-011 Huckleberry
ZSN12/466246-012 Mauve
ZSN13/466246-013 Brick
ZSN14/466246-014 Ruby
ZSN15/466246-015 Dragon
ZSN16/466246-016 Kumquat
ZSN17/466246-017 Cinnamon
ZSN18/466246-018 Alder
ZSN19/466246-019 Fog
ZSN20/466246-020 Olive
ZSN21/466246-021 Bronze
ZSN22/466246-022 Crystal

Steelcut - Maharam
55" wide
90% wool
10% nylon
ZSE01/464470-110 110
ZSE02/464470-120 120
ZSE03/464470-135 135
ZSE04/464470-140 140
ZSE05/464470-155 155
ZSE06/464470-160 160
ZSE07/464470-180 180
ZSE08/464470-190 190
ZSE09/464470-220 220
ZSE10/464470-240 240
ZSE11/464470-255 255
ZSE12/464470-265 265
ZSE13/464470-365 365
ZSE14/464470-370 370
ZSE15/464470-380 380
ZSE16/464470-435 435
ZSE17/464470-445 445
ZSE18/464470-535 535
ZSE19/464470-545 545
ZSE20/464470-550 550
ZSE21/464470-605 605
ZSE22/464470-615 615
ZSE23/464470-625 625
ZSE24/464470-635 635
ZSE25/464470-655 655
ZSE26/464470-660 660
ZSE27/464470-685 685
ZSE28/464470-695 695
ZSE29/464470-760 760
ZSE30/464470-775 775
ZSE31/464470-780 780
ZSE32/464470-820 820
ZSE33/464470-835 835
ZSE34/464470-935 935
ZSE35/464470-950 950
ZSE36/464470-975 975
ZSE37/464470-985 985

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G

continued

Steelcut Trio - Maharam	
55" wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
V2501/465906-105	105
V2502/465906-113	113
V2503/465906-124	124
V2504/465906-133	133
V2506/465906-153	153
V2507/465906-195	195
V2508/465906-205	205
V2509/465906-213	213
V2513/465906-253	253
V2514/465906-283	283
V2518/465906-383	383
V2523/465906-453	453
V2525/465906-515	515
V2526/465906-533	533
V2527/465906-553	553
V2529/465906-645	645
V2534/465906-713	713
V2542/465906-865	865
V2543/465906-883	883
V2544/465906-915	915
V2545/465906-933	933
V2546/465906-945	945
V2547/465906-953	953
V2548/465906-965	965
V2549/465906-983	983
V2550/465906-176	176
V2551/465906-226	226
V2552/465906-236	236
V2553/465906-246	246
V2554/465906-266	266
V2555/465906-276	276
V2556/465906-336	336
V2557/465906-376	376
V2558/465906-416	416
V2559/465906-426	426
V2560/465906-436	436
V2561/465906-446	446

Steelcut Trio *continued*	
V2562/465906-466	466
V2563/465906-476	476
V2564/465906-506	506
V2565/465906-526	526
V2566/465906-576	576
V2567/465906-616	616
V2568/465906-636	636
V2569/465906-666	666
V2570/465906-686	686
V2571/465906-716	716
V2572/465906-746	746
V2573/465906-756	756
V2574/465906-776	776
V2575/465906-796	796
V2576/465906-806	806
V2577/465906-906	906
V2578/465906-916	916
V2579/465906-946	946
V2580/465906-966	966
V2581/465906-976	976
V2582/465906-996	996

Stride - Maharam	
58" wide	
40% post-industrial recycled polyester	
39% polyester	
21% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZS101/466252-001	Sand
ZS102/466252-002	Cave
ZS103/466252-003	Midnight
ZS104/466252-004	Moss
ZS105/466252-005	Fauna
ZS106/466252-006	Ember

Ticker - Maharam	
54" wide	
47% polyester	
31% post-industrial recycled polyester	
22% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Crypton green finish and backing	
ZT401/466304-001	Calm
ZT402/466304-002	Millet
ZT403/466304-003	Sow
ZT404/466304-004	Beaver
ZT405/466304-005	Patch
ZT406/466304-006	Balloon
ZT407/466304-007	Squad
ZT408/466304-008	Bale
ZT409/466304-009	Fecund
ZT410/466304-010	Aquarium
ZT411/466304-011	Drink
ZT412/466304-012	Depth
ZT413/466304-013	Far

Vestige - Maharam	
54" wide	
71% polyester	
29% rayon	
ZVT01/466259-001	001
ZVT02/466259-002	002
ZVT03/466259-003	003
ZVT04/466259-004	004
ZVT05/466259-005	005
ZVT06/466259-006	006
ZVT07/466259-007	007
ZVT08/466259-008	008
ZVT09/466259-009	009
ZVT10/466259-010	010

Price Category H

Circles — Maharam	
55" wide	
70% cotton	
30% polyester	
ZT01/458310-001	Khaki
ZT02/458310-002	Fatigue
ZT03/458310-003	Document
ZT04/458310-004	Engine
ZT05/458310-005	Charcoal

Crosspatch — Maharam	
54" wide	
75% rayon	
25% polyester	
ZS01/458920-001	Song
ZS02/458920-002	Fresh
ZS04/458920-004	Document
ZS06/458920-006	Circus
ZS08/458920-008	Grounded

Ditto — Maharam	
54" wide	
77% recycled polyester	
23% solution dyed nylon	
Z2D1/465993-001	Nacre
Z2D2/465993-002	Shadow
Z2D3/465993-003	Saddle
Z2D9/465993-009	Fern
Z2DA/465993-010	Fountain
Z2DB/465993-011	Cobalt
Z2DC/465993-012	Iron
Z2DD/465993-013	Driftwood

Dot Pattern — Maharam	
55" wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZK01/458300-001	Document
ZK02/458300-002	Taupe
ZK04/458300-004	Red
ZK05/458300-005	Navy

Price category H continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category H

continued

Hallingdal - Maharam	
51" wide	
70% wool	
30% rayon	
Z2401/460760-100	100
Z2402/460760-103	103
Z2403/460760-110	110
Z2404/460760-113	113
Z2405/460760-116	116
Z2406/460760-123	123
Z2407/460760-126	126
Z2408/460760-130	130
Z2409/460760-143	143
Z2410/460760-153	153
Z2411/460760-166	166
Z2412/460760-173	173
Z2413/460760-180	180
Z2414/460760-190	190
Z2415/460760-200	200
Z2416/460760-220	220
Z2417/460760-224	224
Z2418/460760-227	227
Z2419/460760-270	270
Z2420/460760-350	350
Z2421/460760-368	368
Z2422/460760-370	370
Z2423/460760-376	376
Z2424/460760-390	390
Z2425/460760-407	407
Z2426/460760-420	420
Z2427/460760-457	457
Z2428/460760-526	526
Z2429/460760-547	547
Z2430/460760-563	563
Z2431/460760-573	573
Z2432/460760-590	590
Z2433/460760-596	596
Z2434/460760-600	600
Z2435/460760-657	657
Z2436/460760-660	660
Z2437/460760-674	674
Z2438/460760-680	680
Z2439/460760-687	687

Hallingdal *continued*	
Z2440/460760-694	694
Z2441/460760-702	702
Z2442/460760-723	723
Z2443/460760-733	733
Z2444/460760-750	750
Z2445/460760-753	753
Z2446/460760-754	754
Z2447/460760-763	763
Z2448/460760-764	764
Z2449/460760-773	773
Z2450/460760-810	810
Z2451/460760-840	840
Z2452/460760-850	850
Z2453/460760-890	890
Z2454/460760-907	907
Z2455/460760-944	944
Z2456/460760-960	960
Z2457/460760-968	968
Z2458/460760-980	980

Offset — Maharam	
54" wide	
40% cotton	
36% nylon	
24% wool	
ZQF01/465951-001	Passage
ZQF02/465951-002	Fieldstone
ZQF03/465951-003	Coast
ZQF04/465951-004	Esplanade
ZQF05/465951-005	Oasis
ZQF06/465951-006	Spice
ZQF07/465951-007	Bloom

Small Dot Pattern — Maharam	
55" wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZL01/458320-001	Document
ZL02/458320-002	Sand
ZL03/458320-003	Khaki
ZL04/458320-004	Taupe
ZL05/458320-005	Charcoal
ZL06/458320-006	Document Reverse
ZL07/458320-007	Red
ZL08/458320-008	Yellow
ZL09/458320-009	Green

Tonus - Maharam	
51" wide	
90% wool	
10% helanka	
ZTN01/460800-100	100
ZTN03/460800-109	109
ZTN05/460800-118	118
ZTN10/460800-125	125
ZTN13/460800-128	128
ZTN14/460800-129	129
ZTN15/460800-130	130
ZTN16/460800-131	131
ZTN17/460800-132	132
ZTN19/460800-135	135
ZTN21/460800-207	207
ZTN23/460800-210	210
ZTN26/460800-216	216
ZTN27/460800-240	240
ZTN29/460800-440	440
ZTN32/460800-508	508
ZTN34/460800-605	605
ZTN35/460800-608	608
ZTN36/460800-609	609
ZTN37/460800-610	610
ZTN38/460800-613	613
ZTN40/460800-615	615
ZTN41/460800-619	619
ZTN51/460800-631	631

Tonus *continued*	
ZTN54/460800-634	634
ZTN56/460800-636	636
ZTN59/460800-690	690
ZTN62/460800-840	840
ZTN63/460800-940	940
ZTN65/460800-224	224
ZTN66/460800-244	244
ZTN67/460800-364	364
ZTN68/460800-374	374
ZTN69/460800-394	394
ZTN70/460800-424	424
ZTN71/460800-454	454
ZTN72/460800-464	464
ZTN73/460800-474	474
ZTN74/460800-554	554
ZTN75/460800-654	654
ZTN76/460800-664	664
ZTN77/460800-684	684
ZTN78/460800-754	754
ZTN79/460800-764	764
ZTN80/460800-854	854
ZTN81/460800-914	914
ZTN82/460800-934	934
ZTN83/460800-954	954
ZTN84/460800-964	964
ZTN85/460800-974	974

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category I

Latch - Maharam	
55" wide	
61% cotton	
39% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon	
16% rayon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZLC01/466301-001	Rescue
ZLC02/466301-002	Guide
ZLC03/466301-003	Rotary
ZLC04/466301-004	Radar
ZLC05/466301-005	Sphere
ZLC06/466301-006	Solemn

Teatro - Maharam	
55" wide	
100% polyester	
Polyester/Cotton backing	
ZT201/466309-001	Crumb
ZT202/466309-002	Dorper
ZT203/466309-003	Herd
ZT204/466309-004	Deep
ZT205/466309-005	Robe
ZT206/466309-006	Heat
ZT207/466309-007	Caspian
ZT208/466309-008	Misty
ZT209/466309-009	Boulder
ZT210/466309-010	Elixir
ZT211/466309-011	Guard
ZT212/466309-012	Throne

Price Category J

Tokyo - Maharam	
59" wide	
67% wool	
24% polyester	
9% nylon	
ZT101/466247-112	112
ZT102/466247-132	132
ZT103/466247-182	182
ZT104/466247-242	242
ZT105/466247-252	252
ZT106/466247-352	352
ZT107/466247-432	432
ZT108/466247-632	632
ZT109/466247-652	652
ZT110/466247-682	682
ZT111/466247-692	692
ZT112/466247-732	732
ZT113/466247-782	782
ZT114/466247-952	952
ZT115/466247-982	982

Price Category K

Coda by Kvadrat - Maharam	
55" wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
ZC701/464480-100	100
ZC702/464480-103	103
ZC703/464480-116	116
ZC704/464480-182	182
ZC705/464480-222	222
ZC706/464480-232	232
ZC707/464480-242	242
ZC708/464480-362	362
ZC709/464480-382	382
ZC710/464480-410	410
ZC711/464480-422	422
ZC712/464480-442	442
ZC713/464480-610	610
ZC714/464480-632	632
ZC715/464480-642	642
ZC716/464480-722	722
ZC717/464480-762	762
ZC718/464480-962	962

Price Category L

Minicheck - Maharam	
55" wide	
78% cotton	
22% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
ZMK01/466268-001	Black/White

Plait High Performance - Maharam	
58" wide	
53% post-industrial polyester	
32% polyester	
15% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZPF02/466138-002	Sachet
ZPF05/466138-005	Sequoia
ZPF08/466138-008	Reef

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category M

Fruit - Maharam	
54" wide	
55% cotton	
32% nylon	
13% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZF201/466262-001	Opal
ZF202/466262-002	Lime
ZF203/466262-003	Olive
ZF204/466262-004	Sky
ZF205/466262-005	Kernal
ZF206/466262-006	Droplet
ZF207/466262-007	Russet

Price Category N-Z

No fabrics available at this time.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

© 2017 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® HermanMiller, , 3D Intelligent, AO, Action Office, Aeron, ArcSpan, Aside, Avall, Avive, Bubble Lamps, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Daisyone, Distil, Eames, Eco-Dematerialized, Embody, Envelop, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Flo, Formcoat, Formwork, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller for the Home, Herman Miller for Healthcare, Intersect, Kinemat, Lapjack, Layout Studio, Lifework, Limerick, Live Unframed, Living Office, Locale, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Public Office Landscape, Resolve, Rodney, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Wishbone, and Y-Tower are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ 8Z Pellicle, About Face, AireWeave, Albert, Backfit, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Butterfly Back, Celeste, Cellular Suspension, Clam, Compass, Connect, Cubert, DOT, Duracare, Durawrap, Eames Soft Pad, EnhancedAccess, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Flute, Harmonic, Herman Miller Select, Hopsak 2, Intent, Iota, Jaw, Keyless Entry, Keyn Chair Group by Herman Miller, Latitude, Locale, Logic Mini, Logic Power Access Solutions, Live OS, Loop, Lyris, Lyris 2, Made-to-Measure Storage, Metaform Portfolio, Mora, Motia, Multiscrim, Nelson, Pari, Pixelated Support, Plex, PostureFit SL, Prospect, Q, Renew, Sense, Soft Pad, Stackable, Stackable Storage, Striad, Swoop, Tone, TriFlex, Twist, Ubi, Verus and Wireframe are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

SM Herman Miller Options is among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

Alexander Girard® is a registered trademark of The Alexander Girard Estate.

Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.

DACRON® is a registered trademark of INVISTA S.a r.l.

Edelman® Leather is a registered trademark of Edelman Leather, Inc.

FENIX NTM® is a registered trademark of Arpa Industriale S.p.A.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Geiger® is a registered trademark, and Bumper™, Saiba™, and Ward Bennett™ are trademarks, of Geiger International.

Goetz™ is a trademark of Mark W. Goetz.

Hang-It-All® is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.

Holophane® is a registered trademark of Holophane.

Ingeo™ is a trademark of Cargill Dow LLC.

iPad® is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

LifeSize® is a registered trademark of LifeSize Communications, Inc.

Magis®, Bombo®, and Me Too® are registered trademarks of Magis S.p.A.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Noguchi® and the Noguchi table configuration (trade dress) are registered trademarks, and Rudder Table™ is a trademark, of The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

SuperSeat™ is a trademark of Dahti Seating, a division of ITW.